



Husqvarna®



PRODUCT CATALOGUE



PREPARE FOR ANY CHALLENGE

As a professional contractor you never know exactly what your next assignment will be, or what the workplace will look like. You may just have some details about what materials to cut, drill, grind or demolish, so you can judge what equipment and tools to use. At Husqvarna, we see as our mission to help you prepare your machine fleet for any challenge and also support you when something unexpected happens.

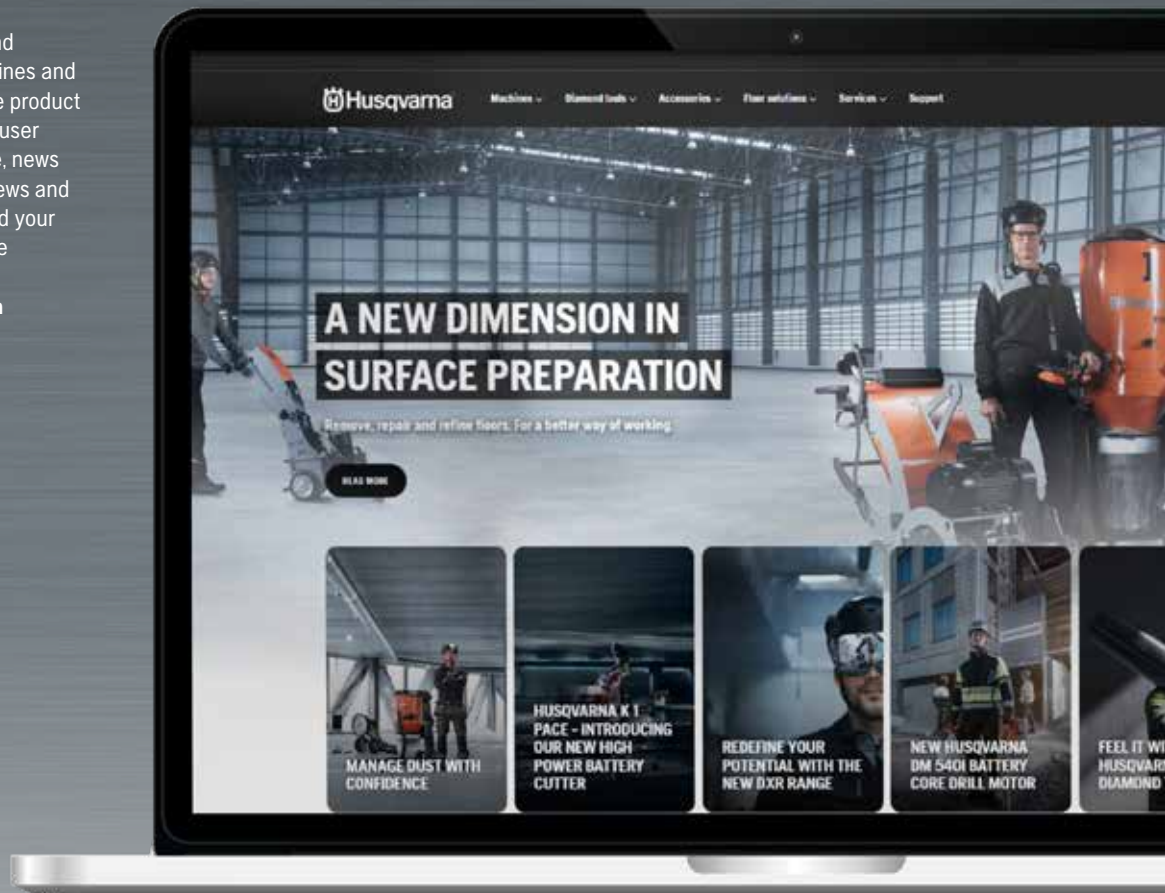
With Husqvarna you get access to a broad range of powerful equipment and diamond tools for most types of jobs, all available in one place. You get a choice of systems designed around you, to help you finish any job as quickly, efficiently and profitably as possible. And you get a partner that understands your business well enough to support you in any possible way. Together we will explore the smarter ways to work.

All Husqvarna Construction Products production facilities are certified according to ISO 9001 and 14001.
Husqvarna Construction Products is member of the oSa, the Organization for the Safety of Abrasives.

**BATTERY PRODUCTS****10
17****COMPACTION EQUIPMENT****18
25****CONCRETE PLACEMENT EQUIPMENT****26****DIAMOND TOOLS FOR CONCRETE PLACEMENT EQUIPMENT****41****EARLY ENTRY SAWING****42****DIAMOND TOOLS FOR EARLY ENTRY SAWING****45****SURFACE PREPARATION****46
91****DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT****92
99****WALL SAWING****100****DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WALL SAWING****113****WIRE SAWING****114****DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WIRE SAWING****121****FLOOR SAWING****122****DIAMOND TOOLS FOR FLOOR SAWING****133****DRILLING****134****DIAMOND TOOLS FOR DRILLING****155****HANDHELD POWER CUTTING****156****DIAMOND TOOLS FOR HANDHELD POWER CUTTING****175****MASONRY AND TILE SAWING****176****DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY AND TILE SAWING****181****REMOTE DEMOLITION****182****TOOLS FOR DEMOLITION ROBOTS****191**

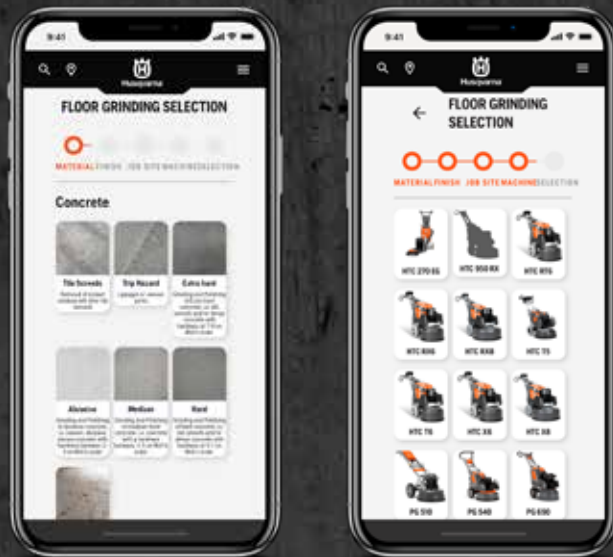
WE'LL KEEP YOU INFORMED ONLINE!

VISIT OUR WEBSITE Here you'll find updated information on our machines and diamond tools, including complete product technical data, service literature, user manuals, an interactive tool guide, news and much more. You'll also find news and information from our company and your local organisation, such as Service Centres and authorised dealers. www.husqvarnaconstruction.com



SUBSCRIBE TO OUR YOUTUBE CHANNEL Watching our high-quality videos is one of the best ways to find out about the features and benefits of our products, as well as getting useful tips and hints on usage, maintenance and repair procedures for your Husqvarna equipment. Stay tuned for our latest video updates by subscribing to our YouTube channel! www.youtube.com/HusqvarnaCP

PICK UP YOUR SMARTPHONE Our mobile website provides constant access to updated product information and useful support for your equipment, including an interactive tool guide to help you find the right tool for your job, a library of instructional videos, a searchable archive of user manuals for the machines in PDF format, and contact details of all our dealers.



DISCOVER OUR NEW TOOL SELECTOR FOR SURFACES AND FLOORS

Achieving successful results with surfaces and floors is not only about your equipment, but also your choice of diamond tools. Knowing exactly which tools and chemicals you need can be a challenge, even for the most experienced floor specialists.

Use the Husqvarna Tool Selector to easily select, recommend and purchase the right diamond tools for your surface preparation and floor treatment projects.



FOLLOW US Don't miss if you're in business! On our Facebook, Instagram and LinkedIn pages you can get in touch with us at Husqvarna, and meet Husqvarna users from all over the world. Tell us what you think of our products and services, share your own stories and watch pics and videos from our exhibition shows and other Husqvarna events.

www.facebook.com/husqvarna.construction.global/

www.instagram.com/husqvarnaconstructionglobal/

www.linkedin.com/company/husqvarna-construction/



USER GUIDES ONLINE

Ever wondered how to get the most out of your Husqvarna equipment? Then it's time to visit the Support section on our website! There you'll find our interactive user guides, packed with short video clips showing best practice. The place to go to learn and be inspired! (Memorising the Operator's manual first is of course mandatory too).



A WIDE RANGE OF SERVICES TO SUPPORT YOUR BUSINESS

Husqvarna services are developed to support the daily operations for you and your staff working in the construction business. Depending on where you work – at a construction jobsite, in an office or in a workshop – we offer a specific solution tailored for you. Our services cover a wide scope, from financing, fleet management, extended warranties and service contracts to training and assistance for users and workshops.

HUSQVARNA MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

The best way to prevent operational issues is to have your equipment checked regularly by someone who has the proper knowledge, parts and tools. Following your equipment's maintenance plan, you can detect potential errors and choose to replace worn parts before they cause problems. Additionally, you know exactly what your maintenance needs will cost you over the contract's duration.

HUSQVARNA REPAIR AND MAINTENANCE CONTRACT

Repairs and maintenance are natural parts of any operation. But scheduling and keeping track of service times can be time consuming and often result in unwanted costs, as well as unplanned downtime. With a Husqvarna Repair and Maintenance Contract you will safeguard your operation and your machine availability, thus leaving you free to focus on your core business – getting the job done.

NEW



PE 10H SMARTGUARD™ HELMET

Sturdy, yet lightweight with a special chin guard protects the operator's neck and face. Complete with visor and hearing protection, with room for anti-dust mask and personal eye protection.

536 50 46-01 | Grey with chin guard

536 50 47-01 | White with chin guard

536 50 48-01 | Grey without chin guard

536 50 49-01 | White without chin guard

NEW



PE 10J SMARTGUARD™ JACKET

Sturdy and comfortable protective jacket made with reinforced material to protect the operator's throat and chest. High visibility according to EN20471 class 2. Removable sleeves, smart pockets and ventilation.

536 50 50-01 | S-size

536 50 51-01 | M-size

536 50 52-01 | L-size

536 50 53-01 | XL-size

536 50 54-01 | XXL-size



PROTECTIVE GLASSES, CLEAR X

Protective glasses with non-scratch, clear lenses, extendable frames and lenses that can be angled. Approved as per EN 166 and Ansi Z87+.

544 96 37-01

EQUIPPED FOR THE JOB



HEARING PROTECTION WITH HEADBAND

Comfortable and lightweight with a flexible padded headband. Design allows for 20 % adjustment of pressure. Approved according to current EN standards.
505 66 53-04



HEARING PROTECTION WITH FM RADIO

Good sound quality and comfortable fit. Equipped with 3.5 mm audio input (AUX) for music player and communication radio. Versions available with headband or helmet mount.
578 27 49-03



GLOVES, CLASSIC

A one-size durable glove made with a goat leather palm with spandex fabric on the back. Rubberised cuff with cotton binding for a perfect fit around the wrist.
599 64 92-10

CHOOSE YOUR HUSQVARNA DIAMOND TOOL - AND FEEL IT

Reinforced concrete, granite, bricks and blocks - where others see a hard surface we see something else, Imagine the feeling of being able to transform rock hard material into something like butter. The sense of being in control. And working with confidence. Knowing that you can get tough jobs done safer and with ease. Choose your Husqvarna diamond tool - and feel it.



For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com

Diamond tools for any requirement.

If you're a concrete cutting specialist working full-time with cutting and drilling, you have other demands on the diamond tools than, for example, a paving or pipe laying contractor. To help you find the best tool for your job, Husqvarna diamond tools come in three performance categories: Gold, Silver and Bronze.

GOLD

Husqvarna Gold level diamond tools are developed for highly demanding professionals working on specialist applications and intensive jobs, looking for maximum cutting speed and wear resistance in heavy cutting, grinding and drilling.

SILVER

Husqvarna Silver level diamond tools are developed for demanding professionals working on a variety of quick jobs during a workday in various all-round applications. Made for professional use in all-round applications. Provide high cutting speed and wear resistance in all cutting, grinding and drilling.

BRONZE

Husqvarna Bronze level diamond tools are developed for demanding professionals working occasionally with cutting and drilling jobs, looking for the best value between performance and price in all common cutting and drilling applications.

Recommendation chart.

For cutting in harder materials, a tool with softer bond works best because the diamonds are exposed faster, which means faster cutting. When working in softer or more abrasive materials, a tool with harder bond works best because of greater resistance to abrasion.

Recommendation charts can be found in the product tables and also in the interactive Tool Guide available on our website.

We are moving away from materials like PVC plastic and towards cardboard -based packaging solutions. In 2023, you will find our diamond blades packaged in cartons that are designed to be recycled and highly resistant.





Tools and equipment developed together.

If you want to ensure that you get the most out of your Husqvarna equipment, use it with Husqvarna diamond tools. We see the diamond tool, the machine and the user as a whole that must work optimally together. This view is an important foundation of our product development.

POWER TROWEL BLADES AND DISCS – PAGE 38

SOFF-CUT BLADES – PAGE 45

- Elite XL14 series
- Elite XL10 series
- Elite XL6 series

FLOOR GRINDING AND POLISHING TOOLS – PAGE 49

- Single disc grinding tools
- EZ system
- Polishing tools
- Maintenance pads
- Cup wheels
- Blades for handle/angle grinders
- Floor treatment products

SCARIFYING TOOLS – PAGE 83

SHAVING TOOLS – PAGE 87

FLOOR SCRAPING TOOLS – PAGE 91

WALL SAWING BLADES AND CHAINS – PAGE 108

- Elite W1600 series
- Vari W1100 series
- Elite PRO series chains for WSC 40

WIRE SAWING WIRES – PAGE 120

- Elite Vacuum-brazed wires
- Elite Hybrid wire
- Vari Sintered wires

FLOOR SAWING BLADES – PAGE 128

- Elite F1500 series
- Vari F1100 series
- Elite F600 series
- Elite L600 series
- Elite F600 series
- Elite-Cut series
- Vari-Cut series
- Tacti-Cut series

CORE DRILL BITS – PAGE 146

- Elite-Drill series
- Vari-Drill series
- Tacti-Drill series
- Elite-Drill D10 Thin-walled
- Elite-Drill D35 Thin-walled
- Elite-Drill D65 Dry
- Vari-Drill D05
- Tacti-Drill D25

HANDHELD POWER CUTTING BLADES – PAGE 166

- Elite-Cut series
- Vari-Cut series
- Tacti-Cut series
- Elite S1400 series
- Battery power cutter series
- Diamond tools for deep cutting

TILE SAWING BLADES – PAGE 181

- Elite-Cut series

HUSQVARNA PACE BATTERY SYSTEM, A GROWING FAMILY

The award winning Husqvarna K1 PACE high power battery cutter. Feel how it sets you free and allows your skills to shine. Enjoy the cleaner air, low vibrations and a quieter workday. Knowing you have the power to get the job done. Experience all the ways this machine is charged with possibilities.

Powered by Husqvarna PACE battery system with high power and fast charging for impressive productivity and a well-suited match with our specially designed battery blade range for maximised cutting depth and optimised performance. Suitable for concrete pipes, concrete garden plates, cinder blocks etc. The introduction of the DE 120 H PACE dust extractor and the DM 1 PACE drill motor will open up even more possibilities for this fast-growing system.

X-HALT™ BRAKE FUNCTION

A blade brake function capable of stopping the rotation of the blade in fractions of a second for your safety.

HIGH BATTERY POWER

With the PACE Battery System, you can look forward to the power and performance you expect from equivalent petrol-powered cutters.

SPECIALLY DESIGNED BLADES

High quality 12" and 14" (300 mm and 350 mm) diamond blades, specifically designed for the Husqvarna K1 PACE battery cutter to optimise its performance and maximise the cutting depth.

DISCOVER THEM PAGE 171.



DUST CONTROL

Keep dust under control with the integrated wet cutting system and the VAC attachment as an accessory for dry cutting.

COMING
SOON



DM 1 PACE DRILL MOTOR

COMING
SOON



DE 120 H PACE DUST EXTRACTOR

BATTERY*	CUT OFF QUANTITY				
	CONCRETE SLAB	GARDEN PLATE 400 X 400 X 50 MM	GRANITE 300 X 100 MM	CINDER BLOCK 390 X 150 X 167 MM	CONCRETE PIPE OUTER/INNER Ø: 335/225MM
					
B380X	2,5 m in 141 mm deep reinforced concrete	Up to 33 pcs	Up to 9 pcs	Up to 35 pcs	Up to 6 pcs
B750X	5 m in 141 mm deep reinforced concrete	Up to 81 pcs	Up to 18 pcs	Up to 93 pcs	Up to 18 pcs

* Cutting results may vary depending operator skills, ambient conditions, type of material and the quality of diamond blade and should be viewed as indicative only. For this chart a K1 PACE 14" battery power cutter was used with a Tacti Cut S35 Bat diamond blade.

PACE

Powerful. Agile. Cordless. Electric.



BATTERY POWER CUTTER	K1 PACE	K1 PACE RESCUE
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Battery type	Li-on	Li-on
Voltage, V	94	94
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	7.2/7.4	7.9
Blade, mm	300/350	350
Cutting depth, mm	121/144.5	144.5
Wet cutting kit	Integrated	Integrated
savE™	—	—
X-Halt™ *	●	●
Electric retarder	●	●
Rope eyelet	—	●
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	102	102
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	112.9	112.9
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq)	2.0 / 1.1 (300 mm)	2.2 / 1.2
front /rear handle, m/s²*	2.2 / 1.2 (350 mm)	
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 PACE, W 70 P	WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 PACE, W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	970 44 58-01, 300 mm 970 51 92-01, 350 mm	970 51 93-01, 350 mm Rescue

* A blade brake function capable of stopping the rotation of the blade in fractions of a second.



PACE BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

The sturdy design of the Husqvarna PACE Battery System enables usage in tough, heavy-duty conditions – indoors and outdoors. It is available in two battery sizes. Both give you high power, fast charging – and a job well done. They are compatible with both PACE chargers that feature active cooling, ensuring the battery is always kept at the optimal temperature when charging. So how long do you need to cut?



BATTERIES	B750X PACE	B380X PACE
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	94	94
Capacity, Ah	8	4
Energy, Wh	750	375
Weight, integrated, kg	5	3
State of charge indication	4-LED	4-LED
Charging cycles (up to)	1000	1000
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	970 49 42-01	970 49 41-01

FAST CHARGING TIMES

BATTERY	C900X CHARGING LEVEL	C1800X CHARGING LEVEL
		
B380X	45 min	45 min
B750X	75 min	45 min



CHARGERS	C1800X PACE	C900X PACE
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Weight, kg	4.3	4
Charging power, W	1800	900
Mains voltage, V	240	100-240
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	970 49 51-01	970 49 50-01

HUSQVARNA BLi BATTERY SYSTEM.

Husqvarna's range of battery-powered products are always adapted for the job at hand. The motor and battery has been optimised for each machine in order to provide the very best combination of comfort, balance and performance. And since every charge costs a fraction of refuelling a petrol tank, you will repay your investment in Husqvarna battery equipment sooner than you think. Husqvarna's BLi battery range is growing and together with the right accessories, you're all-set up to take on the toughest jobs, anytime, anywhere.

BE PART OF AN AGILE TEAM

BATTERIES – BLi200 / 300

- High power, low weight
- 4-LED charge level indicator
- Rechargeable more than 1,500 times



SCREED – BV 30i

- Lightweight
- Cordless operation
- Compatible with existing BV 30 screed profiles
- Batteries BLi300



DRILL MOTOR – DM 540i

- Low weight and user-friendly ergonomics
- Handheld and rig mounted drilling
- Batteries BLi300
- Adaptable for wet and dry drilling

POWER CUTTER – K 535i

- Low vibrations and user-friendly ergonomics
- Excellent power-to-weight ratio
- Batteries BLi200 / BLi300
- Adaptable for wet and dry cutting



DUST EXTRACTOR – DE 110i H

- H-class
- Compact & easy to use
- Battery BLi300
- Connectivity features

WORK LIGHT – WL 8i

- Powerful work light
- 3 luminous flux settings
- Integrated hook
- Batteries BLi200 / BLi300



WATER TANK – WT 15i

- Volume of 15 litre
- Electrical pump
- Battery BLi
- Built-in charger compartment





BATTERY POWER CUTTER K 535i

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Battery type	Li-ion
Voltage, V	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	3.5
Blade, mm	230
Cutting depth, mm	76
Wet cutting kit	Integrated
savE™	II
Electric retarder	II
Rope eyelet	II
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	98.5
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	109.5
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s ² *	2.1 / 2.5

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

WT 15i, VAC attachment,
dust extractor DE 110i

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 79 59-01

* with BLi300

Discover the diamond blades specifically designed for the Husqvarna K 535i page 171.



BATTERY DRILL MOTOR DM 540i

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power, W	1350
Motor	BLDC (brushless)
Voltage, V	36
Speeds	2
Spindle speed unloaded, rpm	770-2400 (1-speed)/ 1400 - 4450 (2 speed)
Rec drill diameter, mm	15-100
Rec drill diameter handheld, mm	15-75
Spindle thread, outer	1 1/4" 7 UNC
Spindle thread, inner	G 1/2"
UNC water coupling	Gardena male
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	86
Sound power level, dB (A)	97
Weight, kg	6.8*

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Water tank	—
Drill stand	DS 150, DS 250
Dust extractors	DE 110i, W 250 P

ARTICLE INFORMATION





970 49 37-01
970 49 37-03, DM 540i, BLi 300,
QC 500

* with BLi300

Discover the drill bits specifically designed for the Husqvarna DM 540i page 150.

BATTERY*	CUT OFF QUANTITY K 535i			
	CONCRETE GARDEN PLATES, 40 MM	ROOF TILES	GRANITE, 70 MM	FLOOR TILES, 7 MM
				
BLi200	20 pcs	85 pcs	6 pcs	140 pcs
BLi300	40 pcs	165 pcs	10 pcs	240 pcs

*Given guidelines are indicative only and may not always be repeatable from one setting to another.

WET DRILLING, DM 540i WITH BLi 300*								
HOLE DIAMETER, MM	CONCRETE SLAB (270 mm, no reinforcement)	NUMBER OF HOLES (150 mm)	LECA (590 x 150 x 190 mm)	NUMBER OF HOLES (150 mm)	CINDER BLOCK (390 x 150 x 167 mm)	NUMBER OF HOLES (150 mm)	BRICK (250 x 120 x 62 mm)	NUMBER OF HOLES (120 mm)
Ø 25		Up to 12 holes		Up to 250		Up to 65 holes		Up to 53 holes
Ø 50		Up to 7 holes		Up to 200		Up to 32 holes		Up to 40 holes
Ø 75		Up to 5 holes		Up to 150		Up to 16 holes		Up to 23 holes
Ø 100 (drill stand)		Up to 3 holes						

* Drilling results may vary depending operator skills, ambient conditions, type of material and the quality of the diamond core drill bit and should be viewed as indicative only.v
For this chart a DM 540i and a BLi300 battery was used, running the battery from fully charged to empty, with an Elite-Drill TW core drill bit for wet drilling.



BATTERY WALK-BEHIND SCREED	BV 30i
Motor	BLDC (brushless)
Power, kW	0.8
Voltage, V	36
Recommended batteries	BLi 300
Vibration frequency, rpm	3,500–7,500
Run-time (BLi 300), min	Up to 70
Net weight, kg*	11.5
Centrifugal force, N	1,600 (at 7,500 rpm)

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Without battery and charger	967 97 38-01
-----------------------------	--------------

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 16.

Discover the screed blades for the Husqvarna BV 30i page 33.



BATTERY DUST EXTRACTOR	DE 110i H
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power, kW	1.1
Voltage, V	36
Power supply	Battery
Airflow, m³/h	200
Max vacuum, kPa	17
Suction inlet diameter, mm	38
Primary filter surface area, m²	1.4
HEPA H13 filter surface area, m²	1.2
Number of HEPA H13 filters	1
Classification	H
Dimensions (L × W × H), mm	673×400×1000
Weight, kg*	27

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

K 535i, DM 540i, DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning

ARTICLE INFORMATION

970 51 49-02

Supplied with:
38 mm hose kit (5 m)
Wand 38 mm
Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide
Multiadapter 38 mm
Dust cap
One Longopac® bag

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 16.

NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns.



BATTERY WORK LIGHT	WL 8i
Motor	Brushless Husqvarna motor
Voltage, V	36
Recommended batteries	BLi 200 / BLi 300
Max Luminous Flux, lm	8000
Output modes	3 (1000, 4000 and 8000 lm)
Max. run-time (BLi 300), hours	Up to 56
Movable light head for adjustable light angle	Yes
Memory function (output mode)	Yes
USB power bank outlet	Yes
Net weight, kg*	3.5

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Without battery and charger	970 58 49-01
-----------------------------	--------------

ACCESSORIES OPTIONAL

Tripod	535 32 49-01
Diffuser	535 32 49-02

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 16.



BATTERY WATER TANK	WT 15i
Motor	Brushless Husqvarna motor
Voltage, V	36
Recommended batteries	BLi
Tank volume, l	15
Length of integrated hose, m	3
Weight	3.6

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Without battery and charger	599 58 23-02
Kit (includes WT 15i, BLi 100 and QC 80)	599 58 24-05

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 16.

QUICK CHARGING. LONG-LASTING PERFORMANCE.

The Husqvarna BLi battery system is the most flexible available on the market today, with performance second to none. Just charge up, plug in and switch on for peak performance with no loss of power: they're always good to go.

Naturally, Husqvarna chargers are constructed to keep you and your battery-powered equipment up and running. Our range of chargers and smart charging algorithm quickly charges the battery up to 80 % – in as little as half an hour – before it continues with the last 20%.



BATTERIES	BLi950X	BLi300	BLi200	BLi20
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Battery type	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion	Li-ion
Battery voltage, V	36	36	36	36
Capacity, Ah	31.1	9	5	4.0
Energy, Wh	1120	324	180	144
Weight, integrated, kg	—	1.9	1.3	1.2
Weight, backpack excl. harness, kg	7	—	—	—
Weight, backpack incl. harness, kg	8.5	—	—	—
State of charge indication	4-LED	4-LED	4-LED	3-LED
Charging cycles (up to)	1500	1500	1500	600
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 96 46-01	967 96 43-01	967 96 41-01	967 96 38-01



CHARGERS	QC500	QC330	QC80F	C80	VI600F, VOLTAGE INVERTER
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Weight, kg	1.4	1.4	0.6	0.53	—
Charging power, W	500	330	80	80	—
Mains voltage, V	100–240	100–240	12	100–240	—
ARTICLE INFORMATION					
	967 96 50-01	967 96 49-01	967 96 48-01	970 59 28-01	967 96 51-01

Husqvarna battery.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Battery box UN3480 BLi	529 47 51-01
2	Battery box UN3480 PACE	531 21 54-02
3	BLiCARRIER	590 77 72-01



1 Battery box UN3480 BLi

2 Battery box UN3480 PACE

3 BLiCARRIER



HOW LONG WILL THE BATTERY LAST?

The working time available with a fully charged battery depends on three variables: the capacity of the battery, which machine the battery is used with and if you're doing light or tough cutting/trimming. The chart shows an estimate of the operating time you can expect from your Husqvarna battery equipment in different work situations.

The charging time for a fully discharged battery depends on the capacity of the battery and which of the chargers you use. In many cases the charging time will be shorter than the working time. This means with two batteries available, you can work continuously – one battery operating and the other battery charging.



CHARGING TIME FOR DIFFERENT BATTERIES AND CHARGERS

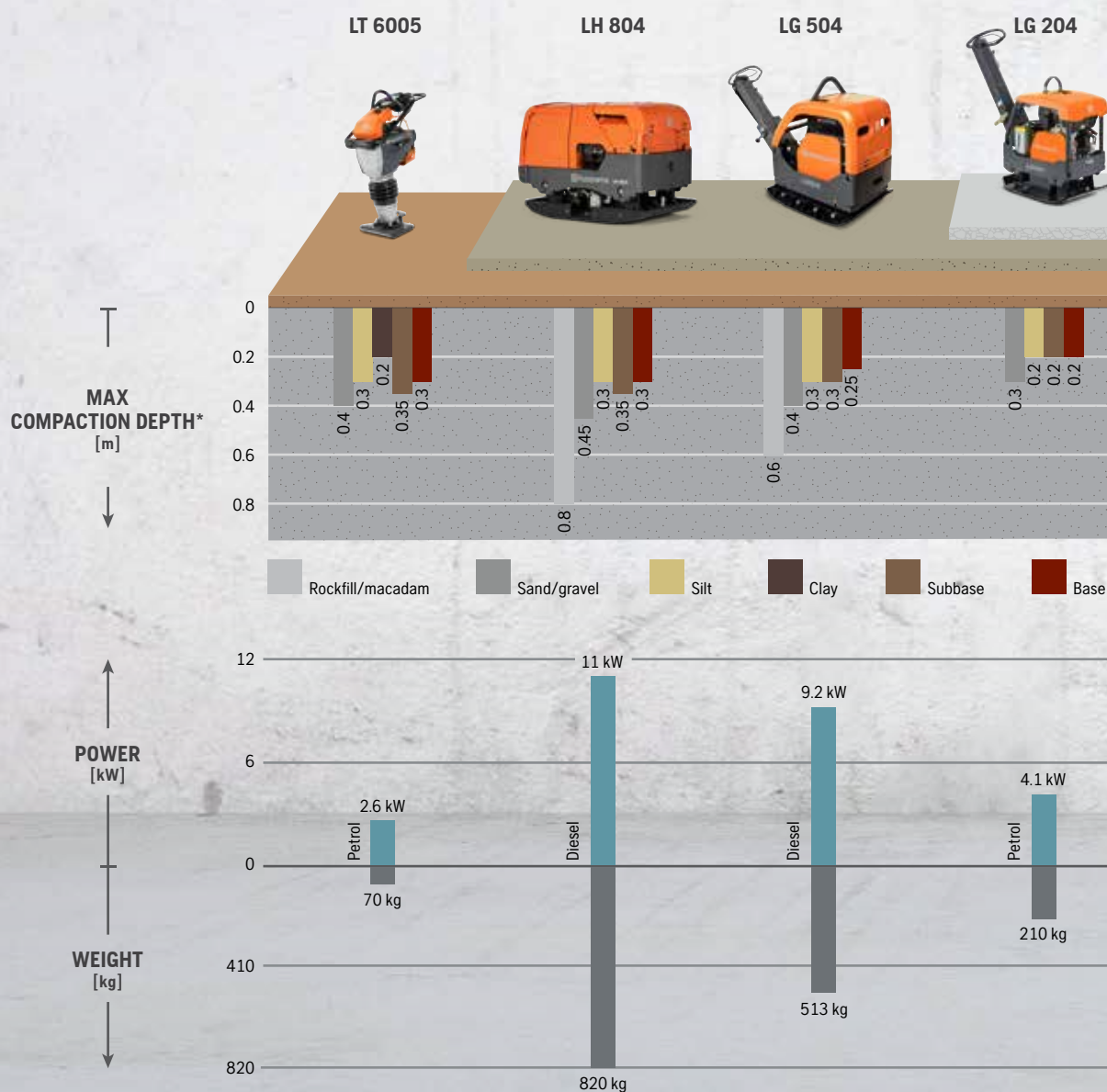
BATTERY	CHARGING CYCLES	QC500 CHARGING LEVEL		QC330 CHARGING LEVEL		QC80F CHARGING LEVEL	
		80% 	100% 	80% 	100% 	80% 	100% 
BLi950X	1500	1 h 40 min	2 h 55 min	3 h	4 h 5 min	—	—
BLi300	1500	35 min	1 h	55 min	1 h 20 min	4 h	4 h 20 min
BLi200	1500	30 min	50 min	30 min	50 min	2 h 25 min	2 h 40 min
BLi20	600	25 min	40 min	25 min	40 min	1 h 50 min	2 h 10 min

BRING COMPACTION TO A NEW LEVEL

Husqvarna's compaction equipment is developed for maximum productivity, performance and durability. Every little detail in your machine – from the ergonomic, vibration-damped handles to the hard, wear-resistant steel surface beating the soil – is designed to get the job done with maximum uptime and minimum service requirement. By designing the products for easy handling and reduced vibration in hands and arms we help you stay concentrated and sharp for the whole working day.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a complete range of compaction equipment for all soils and pavements, including tamping rammers, forward plate compactors for soil and asphalt, reversible plate compactors, and duplex rollers – no less than 52 different models in total.



ERGONOMICS ADD EFFICIENCY

The vibration damping handle allows you to work efficiently for hours.

KNOW WHEN YOU'RE DONE The optional compaction indicator tells you when the ground is ideally compacted and when it's time to move on to the next task.

EASY OPERATION The forward/reverse lever and fixed handle grip makes handling easy on all surfaces. You don't have to push/pull constantly during operation.

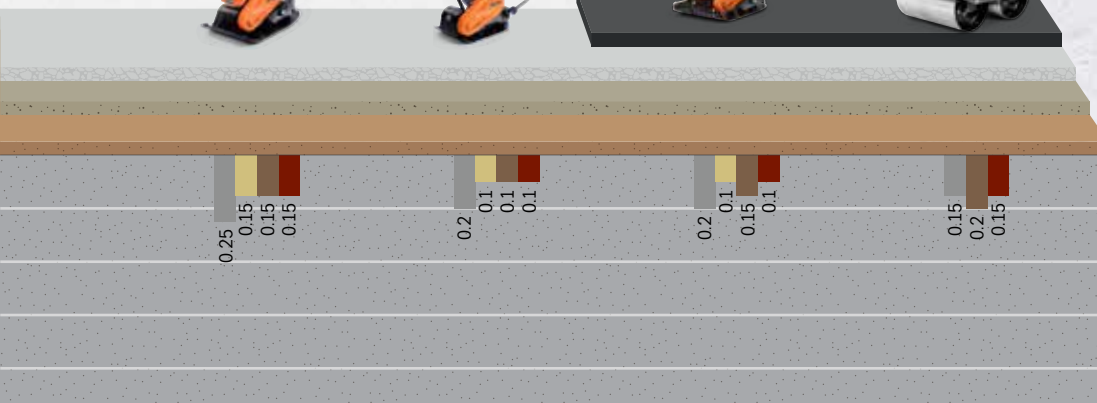


SERVICE MADE EASY All service points are easily accessible.

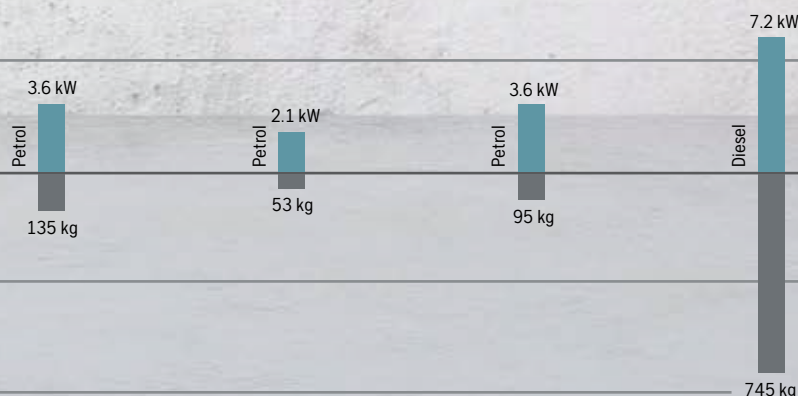
MORE UPTIME The heavy-duty protection frame with impact-resistant covers will protect both engine and transmission.

WEAR RESISTANT The bottom plates on the LG-range are made from an extremely robust and wear resistant steel quality called Hardox 400.

GETTING THE JOB DONE JUST RIGHT – THE FIRST TIME The optional Compaction Indicator available for Husqvarna LG 400 and LG 504 helps save both time and money. A clear system of indicator lights shows when sufficient compaction has been achieved. This also reduces the risk of over-compaction, which can lead to unsatisfactory end results and unnecessary wear on the machine. Together, your skills and the Compaction Indicator will master any soils or rockfill berths.

**LF 130 LT****LF 50 L****LF 100 LAT****LP 6505**

* Maximum depth at 4 passes / LP rollers at 8 passes.



For more information on how to succeed with soil, request our dedicated Compaction brochure or visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





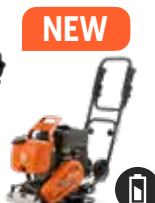
SOIL

FORWARD PLATES	LF 130 LT ¹		LF 80 L	LF 50 L	LFV 100		LFV 80
Engine	Honda GX160	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX160	Honda GXR120	Honda GX 160	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX 160
Power, kW	3.6	2.5	3.6	2.3	3.6	3.2	3.6
Fuel	Petrol	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel	Petrol
Operating weight, kg	135	142	84	53	92	102.4	81.4
Frequency, Hz	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
Centrifugal force, kN	20	20	19	8	16.7	16.7	19.4
Speed, m/min	22	22	33	24	25	25	33
H/A vibrations, standard handle, m/s ²	5.4	6.8	6.7	6.9	7.8	6.8	6.7
H/A vibrations, vibr reduced handle, m/s ²	1.1	1.1	1.2	1.8	—	—	—
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	104	104	103	102	104	104	103
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	95	93	91	88	94	94	93
Plate width, mm	500	500	420	320	500	500	420
Plate length, mm	580	580	570	505	595	595	570
L×W×H, mm	960×500×995	960×500×1122	960×420×995	940×320×965	960×500×995	960×500×995	960×500×995
ARTICLE INFORMATION							
	967 89 66-01	967 89 69-01	967 85 50-01	967 85 47-02	970 45 55-02	970 45 55-03	970 45 55-01

1) With transport wheels.



TAMPERS	LT 8005		LT 6005		LT 5005	
Engine	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20	Honda GXR120	Honda GXR120	Honda GXR120	Honda GXR120
Power, kW	3.0	3.0	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Operating weight, kg	99	98	70	69	62	61
Frequency, Hz	12	12	12	12	12	12
Speed, m/min	12–14	12–14	15–18	15–18	15–18	15–18
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	11.9	11.9	6.4	6.4	6.4	6.4
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	107	107	106	106	106	106
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	95	95	92	92	92	92
Plate width, mm (in)	330 (13")	280 (11")	280 (11")	230 (9")	230 (9")	150 (6")
Plate length, mm	332	332	332	332	332	332
L×W×H, mm	796×444×1088	796×444×1088	726×345×1084	726×345×1084	726×345×1025	726×345×1025
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
	967 93 39-02	967 93 39-01	967 85 45-05	967 85 45-04	967 85 46-03	967 85 46-04

**ASPHALT AND SOIL**

LF 100 LAT ¹		LF 80 LAT ¹		LF 75 LAT ¹		LF 60 LAT ¹	LFe 60 LAT
Honda GX160	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Honda GXR120	Honda eGX
3.6	2.5	3.6	3.6	3.6	3.6	2.3	1.8
Petrol	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Battery
109	118	95	97	95	95	67	88
95	95	95	95	95	95	95	95
17	17	19	15	15	15	10	10
25	25	33	24	27	25	25	22
6	9.3	6.7	6.0	6.0	7.9	6.9	6.9
1.3	1.9	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.9	1.6	1.6
104	105	103	104	104	102	100	100
93	93	91	91	91	88	85	85
500	500	420	500	420	350	350	350
595	595	570	570	570	545	550	550
960×500×995	960×500×995	960×420×995	1037×500×995	960×420×995	986×350×968	1003×350×965	1003×350×965
967 85 51-02	967 89 68-01	967 85 50-02	967 85 49-02	967 85 49-01	967 85 48-02	970 51 69-01	

ROUND PLATE	LX 90
Engine	Honda GX160
Power, kW	3.6
Fuel	Petrol
Operating weight, kg	96
Frequency, Hz	75
Centrifugal force, kN	16
Speed, m/min	22
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	6.1
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	104
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	92
Plate diameter, mm	450
L×W×H, mm	450×450×920

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Manual start	967 89 71-01
--------------	--------------



FORWARD AND REVERSIBLE PLATES	LH 804	LH 700
Engine	Hatz 1D90V	Hatz 1D90V
Power, kW	11.0	11.0
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel
Operating weight, kg	820	780
Frequency, Hz	53	53
Centrifugal force, kN	95	95
Speed, m/min	30	30
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	—	3.3
Sound power, guaranteed, LWA, dB(A)	109	109
Sound pressure at operators ear, LWA, dB(A)	—	98.4
Plate width, mm	660	660
L×W×H, mm	1150×660×790	1880×660×1180
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
Manual start	—	—
Electric start	967 89 73-01	967 89 72-01
Electric start and compaction indicator	—	—
ACCESSOIRES OPTIONAL		
	Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm 594 82 60-01	Extension plate kit 2 x 75 mm 594 82 60-01
	Extension plate kit 2 x 150mm 594 82 61-01	Extension plate kit 2 x 150mm 594 82 61-01



FORWARD AND REVERSIBLE PLATES	LG 300				
Engine	Honda GX270	Honda GX270	Hatz 1B30	Hatz 1B30	Hatz 1B30
Power, kW	5.3	5.3	4.7	4.7	4.7
Fuel	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Operating weight, kg	270	265	282	307	302
Frequency, Hz	68	68	68	68	68
Centrifugal force, kN	40	40	40	40	40
Speed, m/min	25	25	25	25	25
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	2.4	2.4	1.7	1.7	1.7
Sound power, guaranteed, LWA, dB(A)	108	108	108	108	108
Sound pressure at operators ear, LWA, dB(A)	92	92	95	95	95
Plate width, mm	600	500	500	600	500
L×W×H, mm	1385×600× 1120	1385×500× 1120	1385×500× 1120	1385×600× 1120	1385×500× 1120
ARTICLE INFORMATION					
Manual start	967 85 53-02	967 85 53-01	967 85 53-04	—	—
Electric start	—	—	—	967 85 53-06	967 85 53-07



LG 504			LG 400	
Hatz 1D81Z	Hatz 1D81Z	Hatz 1D81Z	Honda GX 390	Lombardini 15LD 440/S (Kohler)
9.2	9.2	9.2	8.3	6.2
Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol	Diesel
513	499	470	398	436
69	69	69	60	60
65	65	65	52	52
32	32	32	25	25
2.5	2.5	2.5	2.5	2.1
109	109	109	108	108
98	98	98	95	93
850 (550+2×150)	700 (550+2×75)	550	650	650
1670×850×1190	1670×750×1190	1670×550×1190	1690×650×1150	1690×650×1150
—	—	967 85 55-08	967 85 54-01	—
967 85 55-11	967 85 55-07	967 85 55-06	—	967 89 64-03
967 85 55-12	967 85 55-05	967 85 50-04	—	967 89 64-01



LG 204				LG 164		
Honda GX200	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20	Hatz 1B20	Honda GX160	Honda GX160	Hatz 1B20
4.1	3.1	3.1	3.1	3.6	3.6	3.1
Petrol	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Diesel
211	228	251	244	157	148	170
65	65	65	65	80	80	80
36	36	36	36	28	28	28
23	22	22	22	22	22	22
3.5	2.8	2.8	3.4	2.3	2.3	3.5
106	108	108	108	108	108	108
84	93	93	85.1	82.4	81.9	84
500	500	600	500	450	350	450
1334×500× 1126	1334×500× 1126	1334×600× 1126	1334×500× 1126	1110×450× 1069	1110×350× 1069	1110×450× 1069
967 85 52-01	967 85 52-05	—	—	967 85 56-01	967 85 56-02	967 89 76-02
—	—	967 85 52-03	967 85 52-06	—	—	—



DOUBLE DRUM ROLLERS	LP 9505	LP 7505		LP 6505	
Engine	Kubota D1105	Hatz 1D50S	Hatz 1D50S	Hatz 1D42S	Hatz 1D42S
Power, kW	18.0	7.9	7.9	7.2	7.2
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Operating weight, kg	1675	981	1,001	745	765
Frequency, Hz	42	57	57	58	58
Centrifugal force, kN	72/36 (high/low)	27	27	22	22
Speed, forward / reverse, km/h	0 - 2.7	0 - 3.6	0 - 3.6	0 - 3.6	0 - 3.6
H/A handle vibrations m/s ²	N/A	2.6	2.6	4.1	4.1
Sound power, guaranteed, dB(A)	106	107	107	107	107
Sound pressure at operators ear, dB(A)	N/A	88	88	88	88
Drum diameter, mm	523	400	400	400	400
Drum width, mm	850/630	750	750	650	650
L×W×H, mm	1856×850×1369	1,110 / 2,500×820×1,260	1,110 / 2,500×820×1,260	1,110 / 2,500×720×1,215	1,110 / 2,500×720×1,215
ARTICLE INFORMATION					
Manual start	—	967 89 74-01	—	967 85 57-02	—
Electric start	967 95 08-01	—	967 89 74-02	—	967 85 57-03

**Husqvarna LT 8005.**

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Transport wheel kit	596 02 38-01

Husqvarna LT 6005 and LT 5005.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Transport wheel kit	596 02 38-01
300mm Foot Extensions (LT 5005)	594 47 70-01
300mm Foot Extensions (LT 6005/8005)	594 47 71-01

Husqvarna LF 130 LT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 86 82-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 100 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 86 82-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 80 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 420 mm	594 86 81-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 75 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 86 82-01
1 Block paving kit, width 420 mm	594 86 81-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-01
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01

Husqvarna LF 50 L.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 320 mm	594 75 72-01
3 Transport wheel kit	595 12 07-01

Husqvarna LF 60 LAT and LFe 60 LAT.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit, width 350 mm	595 36 75-01
2 Water tank	596 32 74-01
3 Transport wheel kit (LF 60 LAT)	595 12 07-01

Husqvarna LFV 100 and LFV 80.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
1 Block paving kit (LFV 100)	594 86 82-01
1 Block paving kit (LFV 80)	594 86 81-01
2 Water tank	596 39 29-02
3 Transport wheel kit	594 20 49-01
4 Fork lift device	595 50 31-01
5 Low vibration handle	594 20 50-01

Husqvarna LH 804 and LH 700.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Extension plate kit 2×75 mm	594 82 60-01
Extension plate kit 2×150 mm	594 82 61-01

Husqvarna LG 504.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Extension plate kit 2×75 mm	594 75 87-01
Extension plate kit 2×150 mm	594 75 88-01
Block paving kit, width 700 mm	595 12 89-01
Safety crank handle kit	596 65 19-01

Husqvarna LG 400.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Block paving kit, width 650 mm	594 44 79-02

Husqvarna LG 300.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Block paving kit, width 600 mm	594 83 03-01
Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 83 02-01
Transport device	594 83 05-01

Husqvarna LG 204.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Block paving kit, width 600 mm	594 75 96-01
Block paving kit, width 500 mm	594 82 58-01
Transport device	594 83 05-01

Husqvarna LG 164.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Block paving kit, width 600 mm	594 75 95-01
Block paving kit, width 450 mm	594 83 01-01
Block paving kit, width 350 mm	595 36 85-01
Transport device	594 83 05-01

Husqvarna LP 7505 and LP 6505.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Safety crank handle kit	596 65 19-01

Husqvarna LP 9505.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
Drum extensions	596 36 34-01
Scraper kit, 630mm	596 37 93-01
Table charger	594 19 52-02
Smooth drum kit	531 10 98-01

Husqvarna Compaction Service Kits.

MACHINE	SERVICE KIT	
6 LT 800/LT 8005 Hatz Diesel	6 months	594 21 47-01
6 LT 5005/6005	12 months	594 21 45-02
6 LF 50/60	12 months	594 21 57-02
6 LF 75/80/100/130 Honda	12 months	594 21 62-02
6 LF 100/130 Hatz Diesel	12 months	594 21 67-02
6 LX 90	12 months	535 29 32-01
6 LG 164 Honda	12 months	595 38 58-01
6 LG 164/204 Hatz Diesel	12 months	594 21 87-01
6 LG 204 Honda/Petrol	12 months	599 71 20-01
6 LG 300 Hatz Diesel	12 months	594 21 70-01
6 LG 300 Honda	12 months	595 38 47-01
6 LG 400 Honda	12 months	595 38 42-01
6 LG 400 Lombardini Diesel	12 months	594 21 53-01
6 LG 504	12 months	594 21 72-01

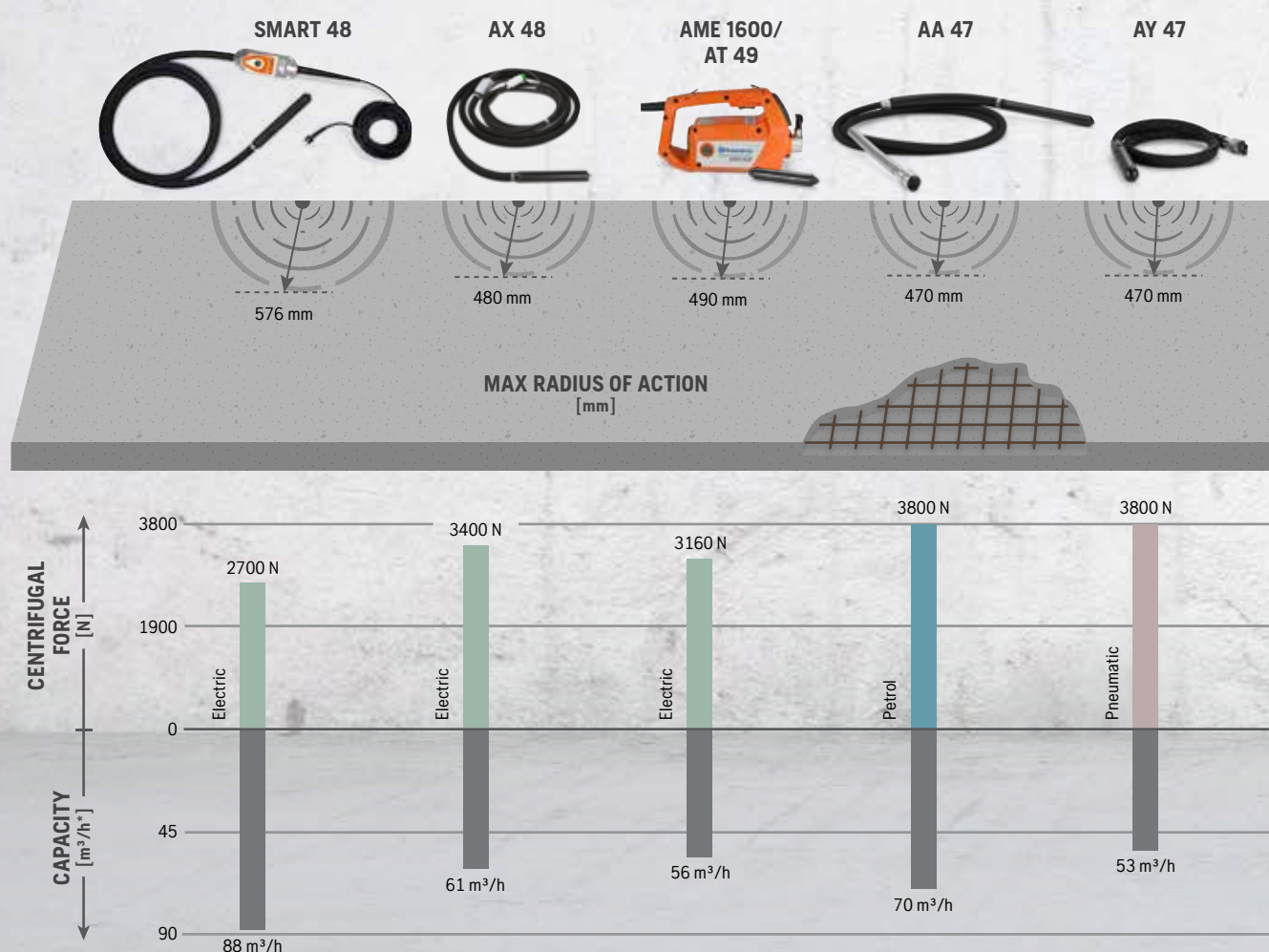
MANAGE THE CONCRETE JOB FROM START TO FINISH

Every construction project starts with a solid foundation. We provide you with the tools and solutions to create just that in concrete, delivering maximum productivity, performance and reliability. Our wide range of equipment for concrete placement and finishing covers vibrating, levelling and surfacing.

Range overview.

Husqvarna's range of concrete placement equipment includes both electric and petrol-powered vibrators, screeds and trowels, counting to a total of 74 different models.

For more information and tips request our dedicated Concrete Finishing brochure or, visit: www.husqvarnaconstruction.com



Vibrator capacity at slump S3.

CHOOSING THE RIGHT TROWEL SIZE FOR THE JOB

250–1000 m²1000–2000 m²1000–2500 m²

HUSQVARNA CRT 36

HUSQVARNA CRT 48

HUSQVARNA CRT 48 PS



BV 20 G

BV 30i

BV 30



BG COMBI

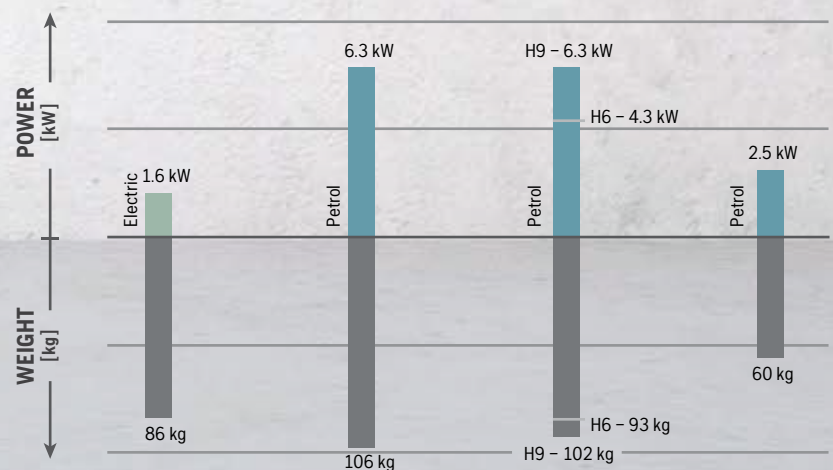
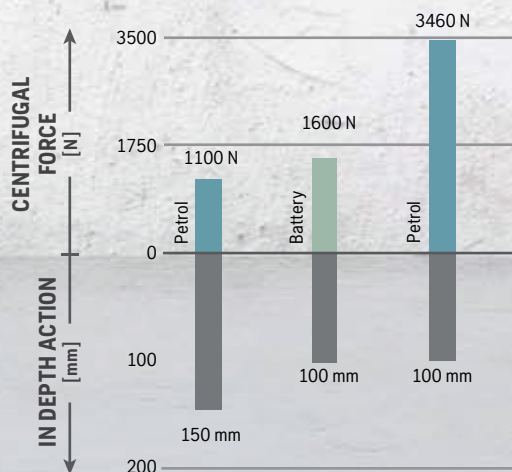
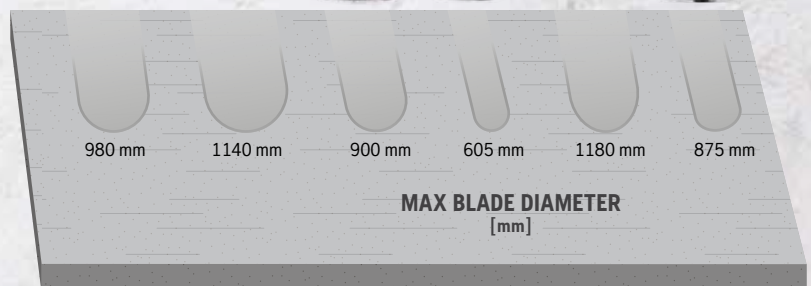
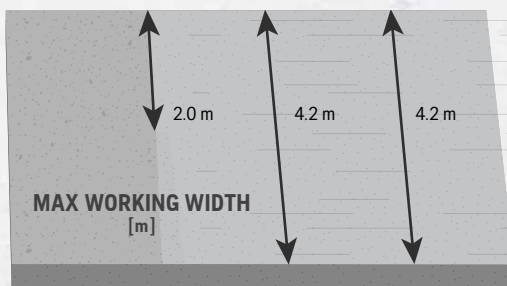
BG 475

BG 375

BG 245

CT 48

CT 36



Husqvarna Smart series – high frequency electric vibrators.

SMART v	65 – 5 M	56 – 10 M	56 – 8 M	56 – 5 M	48 – 10 M	48 – 8 M	48 – 5 M	40 – 5 M
Tube diameter, mm	65	56	56	56	48	48	48	40
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V	230	230	230	230	230	230	230	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60	50/60
Amperage, A	10	6.4	6.4	6.4	4.5	4.5	4.5	2.5
Hose length, m	5	10	8	5	10	8	5	5
Cable length, m	15	15	15	15	15	15	15	15
Sound power, LW dB(A)	99	94	94	94	91	91	91	86
Vibration value, m/s ²	2.47	2.47	2.47	2.47	5.87	5.87	5.87	4.62

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 93 88-01	967 85 60-05	967 85 60-02	967 85 60-04	967 85 59-02	967 85 59-03	967 85 59-05	967 85 58-03
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

SMART-E VIBRATORS	E 56	E 48	E 40
Tube diameter, mm	56	48	40
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V	230	230	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60	50/60	50/60
Amperage, A	6.4	4.5	2.5
Hose length, m	0.5	0.5	0.5
Cable length, m	15	15	15
Total weight, kg	14.8	13.6	12
Sound power, LW dB(A)	94	91	86
Vibration value, m/s ²	0.52	0.52	0.52

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 03-03	967 94 02-04	967 85 58-04
--------------	--------------	--------------



AX VIBRATORS	AX 90	AX 65	AX 56 – 10 M	AX 56 – 8 M	AX 56 – 5 M	AX 48 – 10 M	AX 48 – 8 M	AX 48 – 5 M	AX 40	AX 36
Tube diameter, mm	90	65	56	56	56	48	48	48	40	38
Frequency, vpm	6000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V (3-phase)	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42	42
Frequency, Hz	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200	200
Amperage, A	21	19	11.7	11.7	11.7	10	10	10	4.5	6.2
Hose length, m	3	5	10	8	5	10	8	5	5	5
Cable length, m	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10	10
Total weight, kg	26.6	18.8	20.5	18.5	16.1	17.4	15.4	15.1	13.2	13.1
Sound power, LW dB(A)	76	79	79	79	79	76	76	76	78	70
Vibration value, m/s ²	5.06	4.62	3.66	3.66	3.66	3.53	3.53	3.53	3.81	3.81

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 00-01	967 85 83-01	967 85 82-03	967 85 82-02	967 85 82-01	967 85 81-03	967 85 81-02	967 85 81-01	967 85 80-01	967 85 79-01
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

VIBRASTAR	60	50	40
Tube diameter, mm	60	50	40
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000
Voltage, V (3-phase)	42	42	42
Frequency, Hz	200	200	200
Amperage, A	11	8	4
Hose length, m	5	5	5
Cable length, m	10	10	10
Total weight, kg	15	13	8.4
Sound power, LW dB(A)	84	76	75
Vibration value, m/s ²	3.23	3.28	1.8

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 93 81-03	967 93 81-02	967 93 81-01
--------------	--------------	--------------

AX Vibrator



Vibrastar

Husqvarna CF power units for AX/Vibrastar.



FREQUENCY CONVERTERS	CF 67T	CF 25	CF 11
Output power, kVA	4.7	1.8	0.8
Intensity at 42 V, A	67	25	11
Number of phases (primary voltage)	3	1 or 3	1
Number of outlets	4	2	1
Weight, kg	70	31	18
Protection index	IP55	IP55	IP55
Noise level, dB(A)	85	80	76
Transport wheels	standard	optional	—

ARTICLE INFORMATION

230 V–1–50 Hz	—	967 93 87–01	967 93 79–01
400 V–3–50 Hz	967 93 82–01	967 91 34–02	—
400 V–3–50 Hz CI4P*	967 93 82–02	—	—
380 V–3–60 Hz CI4P*	967 93 82–03	—	—

* CI4P = Four outlets with motor breakers that protect the external vibrators against high ampere consumption.

Husqvarna 42 V-3-200 HZ pokers (AX and Vibrastar).

ACCESSORIES

1	Extension cable, 5 m	596 57 02–01
1	Extension cable, 10 m	596 57 02–02
1	Extension cable, 15 m	596 57 02–03
1	Extension cable, 20 m	596 57 02–04



1 Extension cable

Husqvarna Smart and AX pokers.

ACCESSORIES

2	Elastomer end cap Ø 36	594 78 61–01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 40	595 15 67–01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 48	595 15 68–01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 56	595 02 96–01
2	Elastomer end cap Ø 65	595 45 09–01

2 Elastomer end cap



Husqvarna CF trolleys.

ACCESSORIES

3	Transport trolley CF 25T & CF 25M	596 40 08–01
	Transport wheels	596 86 41–01



3 Transport trolley

Husqvarna AME series – modular flex-shaft vibrators.



DRIVE UNITS	AME 600
Voltage, V (1-phase)	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60
Power, kW	0.6
Rated consumption, A	2.7
Frequency, rpm	3000
Weight, kg	1.9
Vibration value, m/s ²	1.72
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	967 93 31-01



VIBRATORS (HIGH FREQUENCY)	HA 35 3 m	HA 35 2 m	HA 35 1 m	HA 25 3 m	HA 25 2 m	HA 25 1 m
Tube diameter, mm	36	36	36	26	26	26
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000	12000
Total weight, kg	7.6	6	4.4	5.2	4.0	2.8
Vibration value, m/s ²	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7	1.7
Hose length, m	3	2	1	3	2	1
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
	967 93 84-03	967 93 84-02	967 93 84-01	967 93 83-03	967 93 83-02	967 93 83-01



DRIVE UNITS	AME 1600
Voltage, V (1-phase)	230
Frequency, Hz	50/60
Power, kW	1.6
Frequency, vpm	12000
Weight, kg	6.1
Vibration value, m/s ²	4.16
Protection level	IP44
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	967 93 36-01



FLEXIBLE SHAFTS SUPERFLEX	40	30	20	10
Length, m	4	3	2	1
Total weight, kg	7.3	5.6	3.8	2.4
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 85 95-05	967 85 95-04	967 85 95-03	967 85 95-01



VIBRATOR HEADS	AT 59	AT 49	AT 39	AT 29
Tube diameter, mm	59	49	39	29
Frequency, vpm	12000	12000	12000	12000
Total weight, kg	3.9	2.7	2.1	1.3
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 85 96-04	967 85 96-03	967 85 96-02	967 85 96-01

Husqvarna AA and AZ series – mechanical vibrators.



MECHANICAL VIBRATORS (PENDULUM TYPE)	AA VIBRATORS		AZ VIBRATORS			
	AA 77	AA 67	AZ 56	AZ 46	AZ 36	AZ 26
Tube diameter, mm	75	63	55	45	35	25
Frequency, vpm	9200	10500	11300	12000	12000	12000
Hose length, m	6	6	4.8	4.8	4.8	4.8
Total weight, kg	29	25	17	16	11.6	9.5
Sound power, LW dB(A)	75.7	75.8	90.0	87.4	82.0	77.5
Vibration value, m/s ²	3.16	2.66	8.27	2.42	5.22	2.00
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
Standard coupling	967 85 77-01	967 85 76-01	967 93 91-01	967 93 80-01	967 93 90-01	967 93 89-01

Husqvarna AM drive unit for AA and AZ vibrators.



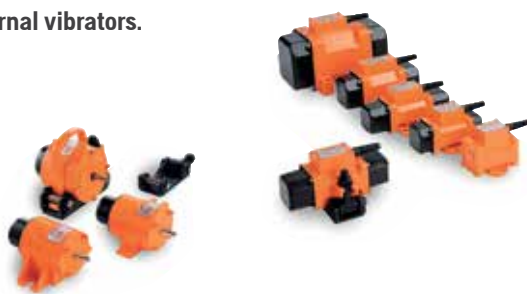
DRIVE UNITS	AMG 3200
Fuel	Petrol
Power, hp	4.8
Speed, rpm	2900
Weight, kg	15
Engine brand	Honda
Sound power, LW dB(A)	103.8
CE Certified	Yes
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
Standard coupling	967 85 72-01

Husqvarna AY series – pneumatic vibrators.



PNEUMATIC POKER	AY 157	AY 107	AY 87	AY 77	AY 67	AY 57	AY 47	AY 37	AY 27
Tube diameter, mm	155	108	87	77	67	56	47	36	26
Air consumption, m ³ /min	2.7	1.9	1.6	1.3	1	1	0.7	0.46	0.36
Frequency, vpm	12000	15000	15900	16000	17500	18000	18000	19000	21000
Hose length, m	0.8	1.5	1.5	2	2	2	2	2	2
Total weight, kg	28	23	18	17	11	10	7	5	4
Sound power, LW dB(A)	92.4	96.3	94.0	98	94	95	95.8	89.2	84.5
Vibration value, m/s ²	12.29	2.91	1.95	2.38	2.10	2.13	2.39	1.02	0.51
ARTICLE INFORMATION									
	967 95 14-01	967 93 99-01	967 93 98-01	—	—	—	—	—	—
4 m hose	—	—	—	967 93 97-02	967 93 96-02	967 93 95-02	967 93 94-02	967 93 93-02	967 93 92-02

Husqvarna EP and ER series – external vibrators.



HIGH SPEED PNEUMATIC VIBRATORS	EP 601 B	EP 371 B	EP 271 B	EP 121 B
Speed, rpm	8800	9350	9350	9000
Max. centrifugal force, N	31500	26800	10350	8100
Air consumption, l/min	1400	1400	1200	1200
Weight, kg	18	16.5	10	9.5
Bracket attachment	VT4	VT4	VT2	VT2

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 97 00-01	967 96 99-01	967 96 98-01	967 96 97-01
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

HIGH SPEED ELECTRIC VIBRATORS	ER 507 B	ER 407 B	ER 207 B
Speed, rpm	6000	6000	6000
Max. centrifugal force, N	16000	11000	7400
Voltage, Hz	42V-3-200	42V-3-200	42V-3-200
Intensity, A	23.5	16.5	12.5
Weight, kg	23.2	15.5	10.5
Bracket attachment	VT4	VT4	VT2

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 97 32-01	967 96 94-01	967 97 26-01
--------------	--------------	--------------



NORMAL SPEED ELECTRIC VIBRATORS	ER 705	ER 605	ER 505	ER 405	ER 305	ER 205	ER 105
Speed, rpm	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000	3000
Max. centrifugal force, N	16000	12000	7400	6000	3000	1400	500
Intensity at 230V/400V-3-50 Hz, A	4.20/2.50	3.30/1.90	2.30/1.33	1.80/1.09	0.68/0.39	0.30/0.18	0.16/0.09
Weight, kg	46.80	44.60	22.00	20.00	11.00	4.30	2.70

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 96 96-01	967 97 31-01	967 97 30-01	967 97 29-01	967 96 95-01	967 97 28-01	967 97 27-01
--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------	--------------

Husqvarna external vibrators.

ACCESSORIES	
ER 305 Bracket	594 36 77-01
ER 405 / 505 Bracket	597 26 75-01
Bracket VT 2 (fits ER 207B, EP 121B, EP 271B)	597 15 72-01
Bracket VT 4 (fits ER 407B, ER 507B, EP 371B, EP 601B)	597 15 71-01
Extension Cable - 5m - 3G4mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-01
Extension Cable - 10m - 3G4mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-02
Extension Cable - 15m - 3G4mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-03
Extension Cable - 20m - 3G6mm ² (fits ER-7 series)	596 57 02-04

Husqvarna BV series – concrete levelling – walk-behind screeds.



WALK-BEHIND SCREEDS	BV 20 H	BV 20 G
Working width, m	2.0	2.0
Weight operating, kg	7.5	16.6
Length handle, m	1.8 + 1.8	1.8 + 1.8
Energy	Manual	Petrol
Motor/engine	—	4-stroke Honda GX 25
Power, kW	—	0.72 at 7000 rpm
Vibration frequency, rpm	—	4000–7000
Centrifugal force, N	—	1100
Vibration value, m/s ²	—	3.2
Noise level, dB(A)	—	91

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 85 61-01

967 85 62-01



PETROL WALK-BEHIND SCREED	BV 30
Weight, drive unit, kg	14
Vibrating unit*	4-stroke Honda GX35
Power, kW	1.6 at 7,000 rpm
Vibration frequency, rpm	2,000–7,400
Centrifugal force, N	3,460
Vibration value, m/s ²	3.25
Noise level, dB(A)	108

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Without blade 967 85 63-01

BATTERY WALK-BEHIND SCREED	BV 30i
Motor	Brushless Husqvarna motor
Voltage, V	36
Recommended batteries	BLi 300
Power, kW	0.8
Vibration frequency, rpm	3,500–7,500
Run-time (BLi 300), min	Up to 70
Net weight, kg*	11.5
Centrifugal force, N	1,600 (at 7,500 rpm)
Vibration value, m/s ²	2.5
Noise level, dB(A)	108

ARTICLE INFORMATION

Without battery, charger and blade 967 97 38-01

* The drive unit is delivered without screed blades (ordered separately).

* Without battery and equipment. For batteries see page 16.



BV 30 SCREED BLADE	4.2 M	3.6 M	3.0 M	2.4 M	1.8 M
Working width, m	4.2	3.6	3.0	2.4	1.8
Weight, kg	12.8	11.2	9.6	8	6.5

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 85 91-01 967 85 90-01 967 85 89-01 967 85 88-01 967 85 87-01

Husqvarna modular screeds.



MODULAR SCREEDS	BT 90 E	BT 90 G	BT 90 P
Engine	Electric motor 3-phase	Honda GX270	Air Compressor
Voltage, V-Hz	400 V-3-50 Hz	—	—
Power, kW	3	5 at 2900 r.p.m.	—
Full load current, A	6.15	—	—
Speed, r.p.m.	2865	2900	—
Maximum screed length, m	20	20	25
Working pressure, bar	—	—	3 – 6
Air consumption per screed, m ³ /min	—	—	0.26
Sound Pressure Lpa dB(A)	89	89	—
Sound Power Lw dB(A)	100	100	—
Weight, kg (including free end – 18 kg)	96	93	40

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 11-02

967 94 11-03

967 94 11-08

SCREED SECTION	3 M PNEUMATIC	2 M PNEUMATIC	1 M PNEUMATIC	3 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	2 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	1 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	0.75 M ELECTRIC/PETROL	0.5 M ELECTRIC/PETROL
Height, mm	376	376	376	376	376	376	376	376
Working length, mm	3,000	2,000	1,000	3,000	2,000	1,000	750	500
Total width, mm	420	420	420	420	420	420	420	420
Weight, kg	83	58	32	82	57	32	28	24

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 94 11-11

967 94 11-10

967 94 11-09

967 94 11-07

967 94 11-06

967 94 11-05

967 94 11-16

967 94 11-04

Husqvarna double beam screeds.



DOUBLE BEAMS	BE 20	BE 30
Drive model	ER355	HONDA GX120 UT1 SXS4 SD – 4 stroke
Voltage, V-Hz	400 V-3-50 Hz	—
Power, kW	0.45	2.6 for 3,600 rpm
Current, A	0.8	—
Speed, r.p.m.	3,000	3,600
Direction of rotation	Both	Counterclockwise
Tank capacity, l	—	2
Starting	Phase inverter switch	Recoil Starter
Sound Pressure Lpa dB(A)	—	75.7
Sound Power Lw dB(A)	94	103.8
Total weight, kg	37	32

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 95 64-01

967 94 12-02

DOUBLE BEAMS	BD 62	BD 52	BD 42	BD 32
Height, mm	100	100	100	100
Length, m	6.2	5.2	4.2	3.2
Width, mm	400	400	400	400
Total weight, kg	57	47	41	32

ARTICLE INFORMATION

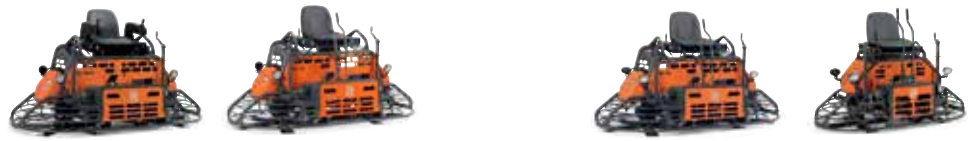
967 95 63-01

967 95 62-01

967 95 61-01

967 95 60-01

Husqvarna CRT series – ride-on trowels.



RIDE-ON TROWELS	CRT 48 PS	CRT 48			CRT 36
Model name	CRT 48-57K-PS	CRT 48-37V	CRT 48-33K	CRT 48-33K-DF	CRT 36-26A
L × W × H Operating, mm	2566 × 1295 × 1488	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2566 × 1295 × 1473	2032 × 1041 × 1372
Shipping weight, kg	815	663	733	—	505
Operating weight, kg	660	547	579	579	451
Trowelling diameter, mm	1219	1220	1219	1219	2 × 915
Quantity of blades	10	10	10	10	8
Pitch range °	0–25	0–25	0–25	0–25	0–25
Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm	25/150	25/170	25/160	25/160	25/165
Engine / Motor manufacturer	Kubota	Briggs & Stratton	Kubota	Kubota	Honda
Power, kW (Hp) @ 3600 rpm	42.5 (57)	27.6 (37)	23.1 (31)	23.1 (31)	16.4 (22)
Fuel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol/LPG	Petrol
Fuel consumption, l/h	9.5	10	11.6	11.6/7.5	6.7
Tank capacity Fuel, l	24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6/15	24.6
Retardant tank capacity, l	24.6	24.6	24.6	24.6/15	24.6
Runtime, h	2.6	2.5	2.1	2.1 / 2.0	3.3
EU Certified	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes

ARTICLE INFORMATION

	970 46 16-13 Supplied with: Finishing blades	970 46 16 05 Supplied with: Finishing blades	970 46 16-10 Supplied with: Finishing blades	970 46 16-12 Supplied with: Finishing blades	970 46 14-03 Supplied with: Finishing blades
--	--	--	--	--	--

Husqvarna CT series – concrete surfacing / walk-behind trowels.



PETROL WALK-BEHIND TROWELS	CT 48			CT 36			
Model code	13A-V ADJ-T	13A ADJ-T	8A ADJ-T	8A-V ADJ-T	8A ADJ-T	5A ADJ-T	5A FOLD ADJ-T
Protection ring (Ø), mm	1220	1220	1220	915	915	915	915
Trowelling diameter, mm	1180	1180	1180	875	875	875	875
Weight (without handle), kg	106	102	96	90	84	73	73
Pitch range °	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30	0–30
Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm	20/200	60/125	60/125	20/200	60/125	60/125	60/125
Blade arm type	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on	Bolt-on
Quantity of blades	4	4	4	4	4	4	4
Type of handle	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Adjustable	Foldable Adjustable
Engine / Motor manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine / Motor type	GX 390	GX 390	GX 240	GX 240	GX 240	GX 160	GX 160
Power, kW(Hp) @ 3600 rpm	8.7 (11.7)	8.7 (11.7)	5.9 (7.9)	5.9 (7.9)	5.9 (7.9)	3.6 (4.8)	3.6 (4.8)
Fuel consumption, l/h	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	2.7	1.8	1.8
Tank capacity, l	6	6	6.1	6.0	6.0	3.6	3.6
Clutch type	CVT-clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	CVT-clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	Centrifugal Clutch	Centrifugal Clutch
Transport device	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket	Optional 2×4 bracket
Runtime, h	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.0	2.0

ARTICLE INFORMATION

	970 46 56-08 Supplied with: Combo blades	970 46 56-11 Supplied with: Combo blades	970 46 56-09 Supplied with: Combo blades	970 46 55-11 Supplied with: Combo blades	970 46 55-10 Supplied with: Combo blades	970 46 55-08 Supplied with: Combo blades	970 46 55-09 Supplied with: Combo blades
--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

Husqvarna BG series – concrete surfacing / walk-behind trowels.



PETROL WALK-BEHIND TROWELS	BG 475	BG 375		BG 245
Model code	H9 L BC TP	H9 L BC TP	H6 L BC TP	H4 F BC TP
Protection ring (Ø), mm	1200	950	950	615
Trowelling diameter, mm	1140	900	900	605
Weight (without handle), kg	105	102	93	60
Pitch range °	0–18	0–18	0–18	0–18
Rotor speed (min. / max.), rpm	40–115	40–115	40–115	40–115
Blade arm type	Bolt-on	Quick Release/Bolt-on	Quick Release/Bolt-on	Bolt-on
Quantity of blades	4	4	4	4
Type of handle	Long Foldable adjustable	Long Foldable adjustable	Long Foldable adjustable	Short foldable
Engine / Motor manufacturer	Honda	Honda	Honda	Honda
Engine / Motor type	GX270	GX270	GX200	GX120
Power, kW(Hp) @ 3600 rpm	6.3 (8.4)	6.3 (8.4)	4.3 (5.8)	2.6 (3.5)
Fuel consumption, l/h	2.5	2.5	1.6	1.0
Tank capacity, l	5.3	5.3	3.1	2.5
Clutch type	Quick stop	Quick stop	Quick stop	Quick stop
Transport device	Optional wheels	Optional wheels	Optional wheels	Optional wheels
Runtime, h	2.1	2.1	1.9	2.5

ARTICLE INFORMATION

	967 92 92–01 Supplied with: Finishing blades - Pro Line - Bolt on	967 92 91–01 Supplied with: Finishing blades - Pro Line - Quick release	967 92 90–01 Supplied with: Finishing blades - Pro Line - Quick release	967 92 88–01 Supplied with: Combo blades - Pro Line - Bolt on
--	--	--	--	--



ELECTRIC WALK-BEHIND TROWELS	BG COMBI 1020	BG COMBI 850	BG 245 E
Model code	E-L-TP	E-L-TP	E F TP
Protection ring (Ø), mm	1020	850	615
Operating weight, kg	88	86	60
Blade diameter, mm	850/915/980	850/915/980	605
Disc (Ø), mm	865/965/1015	865/965/1015	605
Blade speed, rpm	60/120	60/120	120
Number of blades	4	4	4
Type of handle	Long	Long	Short foldable
Pitch control	Twist-Pitch	Twist-Pitch	Twist-Pitch
Lifting hook	Standard	Standard	Standard
Transport wheels	Standard	Standard	Optional
Blade arm type	Quick Release	Quick Release	Bolt-on
Engine	400V–3–50/60 Hz	400V–3–50/60 Hz	230V–1–50Hz
Input power. Low/high speed, kW	1.6/2.4	1.6/2.4	1.5
Vibration value, m/s²	1.4	1.4	3.7
Sound power, LWA dB(A)	94	94	102
Sound pressure at operators ear, LpA dB(A)	77	77	86

ARTICLE INFORMATION

	967 92 95–01 Supplied with: Finishing blades - Pro Line - Quick release	967 92 94–01 Supplied with: Finishing blades - Pro Line - Quick release	967 92 93–01 Supplied with: Combo blades - Pro Line - Bolt on
--	---	---	---



Husqvarna BV 20.

ACCESSORIES

BV 20 Extension Handle Tube	595 02 95-01
-----------------------------	--------------

Husqvarna BT 90.

ACCESSORIES

0.5 m extension	594 86 05-02
Crown Invert bracket (Electric and petrol version)	596 86 42-01
Skate BT 90	595 49 91-03
Outrigger with rollers	596 75 53-01
Crown Invert bracket, BT 90	594 86 07-01
Double electric winch	594 71 09-01
Third man winch	596 86 44-01

Husqvarna BD.

ACCESSORIES

Outrigger	596 19 24-01
Outrigger with lifting device	596 75 54-02
Skate (cpl set for BD 32 – BD 62)	594 70 98-02

Husqvarna CRT 48.

ACCESSORIES

Transport trolley wheel kit	598 92 90-01
Transport wheel replacement wheels (2) for wheel kit	598 92 99-01
Weight kit set of 2 (4.5 kg each)	598 92 91-01

Husqvarna CT 48.

ACCESSORIES

Lifting Bracket CT 48	598 92 73-02
Lifting kit 2"x4" timber CT 48	598 92 88-02

Husqvarna CT 36.

ACCESSORIES

Lifting Bracket CT 36	598 92 73-01
Lifting kit 2"x4" timber CT 36	598 92 88-01

Husqvarna BG.

ACCESSORIES

Wheel kit BG 375/475	594 75 15-01
Wheel kit BG 245	596 19 23-01
Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 850 mm	597 15 54-01
Spare ring BG COMBI Ø 1020 mm	597 15 84-01

POWER TROWEL BLADES AND FLOAT DISCS FOR CONCRETE FINISHING

To provide you with the best performance, Husqvarna offers a wide range of blades and discs, suitable for achieving unmatched performance at the final stage of the process. In our two ranges – ProLine and ClassicLine – you can easily find the suitable performance level to match your job.

STEEL FLOAT BLADE. Float blades are used for floating the concrete surface in the initial stage of the concrete finishing process. Husqvarna float blades have a nearly flat surface, creating suction between the blade and the surface. This moves the concrete from a higher position to a lower position on the slab.

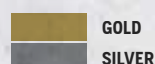
STEEL FLOAT DISC. Float discs are an alternative to float blades. Float discs increase the overall flatness of the concrete slab.

STEEL FINISH BLADE. Finish blades are used after the floating process is complete and the surface has hardened or dried. The excellent quality of the blades offers the operator great advantage to adjust the angle of the blades to achieve the desired finishing.



PLASTIC FINISH BLADE. In some cases, finishing with steel blades leaves dark shade marks on the concrete surface, especially on light reflective or coloured surfaces, due to metal deposits. The high quality plastic blades (ultra-high molecular weight polyethylene) offers contractors a perfect finish to their coloured slabs.

COMBINATION BLADE. Combination blades are a two-in-one blade option. The shape of the blade allows one side to be used for floating and the other side for finishing. The combination blades offer operators a choice to complete both floating and finish operation without switching between two different blade options.



See page 8 for more information.

APPLICATION GUIDE	PRO LINE					CLASSIC LINE			
	STEEL FLOAT BLADE	STEEL FLOAT DISC	STEEL FINISH BLADE	PLASTIC FINISH BLADE	COMBINATION BLADE	STEEL FLOAT BLADE	STEEL FLOAT DISC	STEEL FINISH BLADE	COMBINATION BLADE
Floating	● ● ●	● ● ●	—	—	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	—	● ●
Rough trowelling	●	—	● ● ●	—	● ●	●	—	● ● ●	● ●
Smooth trowelling	—	—	● ● ●	● ● ●	—	—	—	● ● ●	—

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna ProLine.

- High thickness
- Quick release attachment (BG 375 and BG Combi)
- Special inclusion: Plastic Blades

Husqvarna ProLine offers gold level high-quality plastic blades, steel blades and steel discs with long life and high wear resistance for optimal performance. It consists of the Float blade, Float disc, Finish blade and Combination blade options. In addition, we offer a quick release option that saves time for high productive professionals, by reducing the time used to change the blades.

Husqvarna ClassicLine.

- Medium thickness
- Standard bolt-on attachment

Husqvarna ClassicLine offers silver level quality steel blades and discs with excellent performance for all concrete jobs. ClassicLine consists of the Float disc, Finish blade and Combination blade options.

Trowel blades and floating discs.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	TYPE	MATERIAL	DIAMETER, MM	WIDTH, MM	LENGTH, MM	PCS/PACK
BG 475 – PRO LINE							
Floating blades	594 20 78-01	Bolt-On	Steel		247	467	4
Finishing blades	594 86 71-01	Bolt-On	Steel		150	460	4
Combination blades	594 86 70-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	458	4
Finishing blades	594 86 74-01	Bolt-On			150	458	4
BG 475 – CLASSIC LINE							
Finishing blades	594 19 86-01	Bolt-On	Steel		153	459	4
BG 375 – PRO LINE							
Floating disc (9 hp only)	594 24 36-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	950			1
Floating blades	594 19 83-01	Quick-Release	Steel		218	358	4
Finishing blades	594 22 76-01	Quick-Release	Steel		153	376	4
Combination blades	594 86 69-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	337	4
Finishing blades	594 86 73-01	Bolt-On	Plastic		153	376	4
BG 375 – CLASSIC LINE							
Floating disc (9 hp only)	594 24 02-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	950			1
Finishing blades	594 71 11-01	Bolt-On	Steel		152	355	4
Combination blades	594 86 68-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	337	4
BG 245 E – PRO LINE							
Floating disc	594 24 40-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	608			1
Combination blades	594 70 99-01	Bolt-On	Steel		127	235	4
Finishing blades	594 86 72-01	Bolt-On	Plastic		125	227	4
BG 245 – CLASSIC LINE							
Floating disc	595 07 12-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	610			1
Combination blades	594 86 67-01	Bolt-On	Steel		127	235	4
BG COMBI – PRO LINE							
Floating blades	594 19 83-01	Quick-Release	Steel		218	358	4
Finishing blades	594 22 76-01	Quick-Release	Steel		153	376	4
Combination blades	594 86 69-01	Bolt-On	Steel		200	337	4
Finishing blades	594 86 73-01	Bolt-On	Plastic		153	376	4
BG COMBI – CLASSIC LINE							
Floating disc	594 24 10-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	865			1
Floating disc	594 24 36-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	950			1
Floating disc	594 24 12-01	Slide-On Finishing Blades	Steel	1015			1
CT 36							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-01	Clips	Steel	972			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-01	Clips	Steel	972			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-01	Clips	Steel	966			1
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-02	Clips	Steel	966			10
Floating Blade CT/CRT	599 34 36-01	Slide-on	Steel		254	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-01	Bolt-on	Steel		152	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-02	Bolt-on	Steel		203	356	4
CT 48							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-02	Clips	Steel	1.213			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 74-01	Clips	Steel	1.200			1
Floating Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-03	Slide-on	Steel		254	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-01	Bolt-on	Steel		152	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-02	Bolt-on	Steel		203	457	4
CRT 36							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-01	Clips	Steel	972			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-01	Clips	Steel	972			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-01	Clips	Steel	966			1
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 70-02	Clips	Steel	966			10
Floating Blade CT/CRT	599 34 36-01		Steel		254	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-01	Bolt-on	Steel		152	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 67-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	356	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 95-02	Bolt-on	Steel		203	356	4
CRT 48							
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-03	Clips	Steel	1.213			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 02-04	Z Clip Style	Steel	1.219			2
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-03	Clips	Steel	1.213			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	598 93 03-04	Z Clips Style	Steel	1.219			10
Floating Disc CT/CRT	599 50 74-05	Clips	Steel	1.200			2
Floating Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-03		Steel		254	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-01		Steel		152	457	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-01	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	4
Finnish Blade CT/CRT	599 50 65-02	Bolt-on	Steel		160	465	40
Combo Blade CT/CRT	598 92 98-02	Bolt-on	Steel				4

HIPERTROWEL™ SYSTEM - FAST POLISHING OF LARGE CONCRETE FLOORS

As a specialist in polishing concrete floors, you sometimes need a faster polishing method than using a planetary floor grinder. Especially when you're dealing with a really large, unobstructed area, where the surface flatness is already sufficient.

The Husqvarna Hipertrowel™ system is exactly the solution you're looking for. We combine our expertise in concrete floor polishing, our superior diamond tools and advanced driver technology for trowels to create a functional polished concrete floor obtained at the speed of ride-on trowel finishing.

HOW DOES IT WORK?

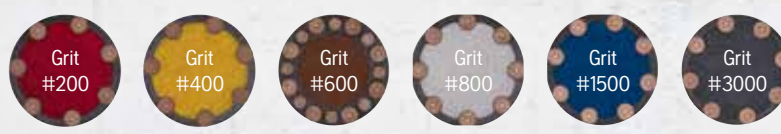
The Hipertrowel™ method is a wet polishing process in six steps (#30 – #600), and three optional final steps (#800 – #3000). Depending on the conditions of the floor, initial grinding and grouting with a planetary grinder might be recommended.



WET PROCESS – RESIN STEPS



OPTIONAL FINAL STEPS



WET PROCESS – LONG LIFE METAL STEPS FOR ABRASIVE FLOORS OR WHEN MORE AGGRESSIVE TOOLS ARE NEEDED



OPTIONAL AFTER TREATMENTS



Premium Guard
floor protection



Final clean and buff
with HiperClean™ TRW

THE COMPLETE SYSTEM FROM HUSQVARNA



HUSQVARNA
Ride-on power trowel
CRT 60 X, CRT 48, CRT 36



HUSQVARNA Slurry-vac: W 70 P + squeegee kit



Splash guard



Gyro drivers
with trowel attachments

Hiperflex TRW
Diamond tools

YOU'LL ALSO NEED

- Water source
- Autoscrubber
- Slurry disposal solution
- Wall protection plastic cover
- The PG 280 and HTC 270 EG compliments the system for edge working



1 Hiperflex TRW #30



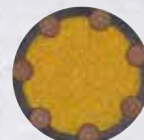
2 Hiperflex TRW #50



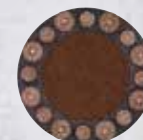
3 Hiperflex TRW #100



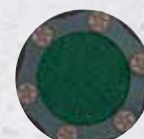
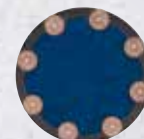
4 Hiperflex TRW #200



5 Hiperflex TRW #400

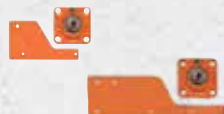


6 Hiperflex TRW #600

7 Hiperflex TRW
LongLife #308 Hiperflex TRW
LongLife #509 Hiperflex TRW
LongLife #10010 Hiperflex TRW #800
– optional step11 Hiperflex TRW #1500
– optional step12 Hiperflex TRW #3000
– optional step13 Hiperclean™ TRW 14"
– optional final step

14 Pad driver 14"

15 Attachment A



16 Attachment B



17 Attachment C



18 Attachment D



19 Cure (K)



20 Premium Guard



21 Splash guard 60



22 Splash guard 48



23 Splash guard 36

Husqvarna Hipertrowel components.

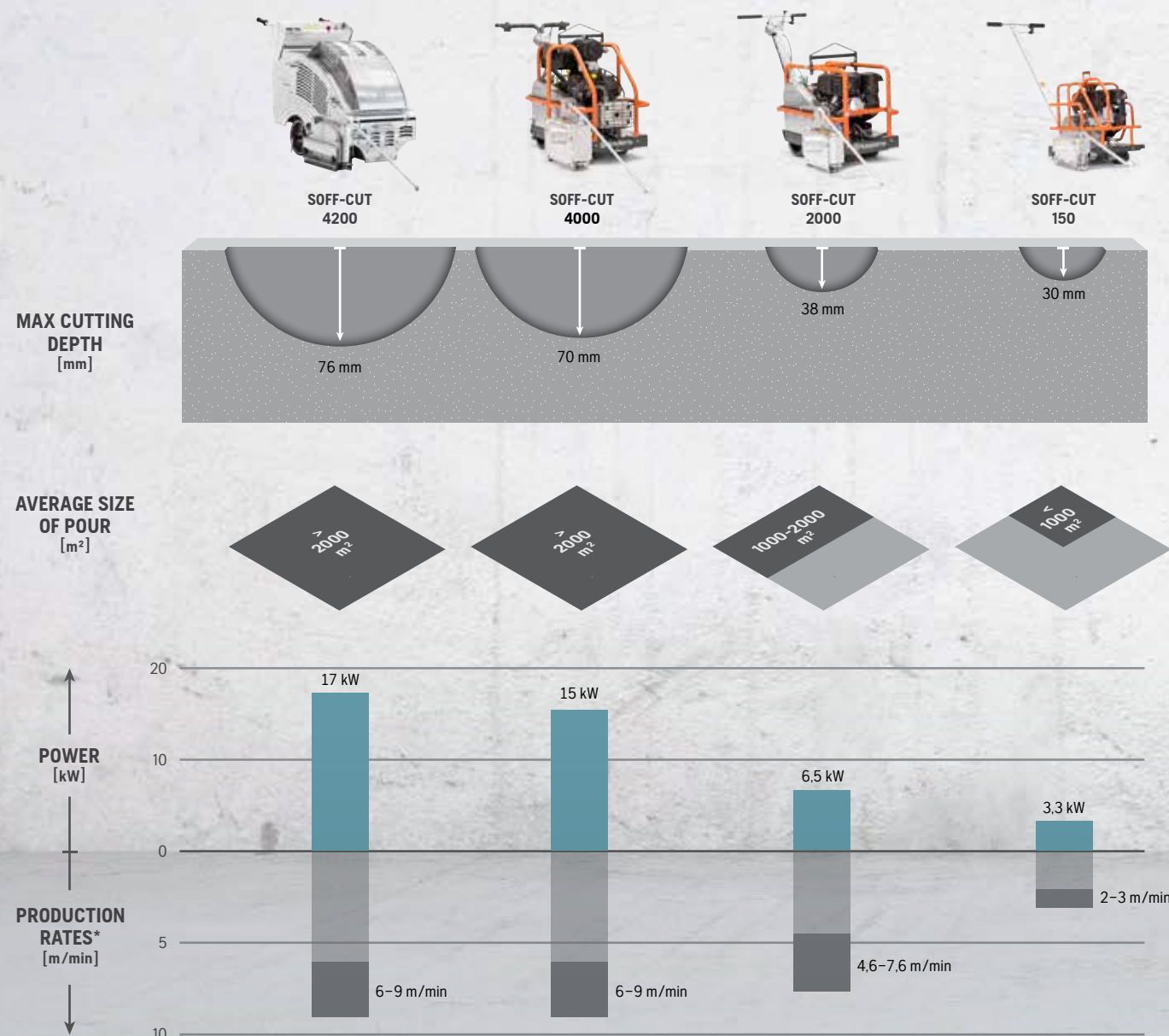
NAME	COLOUR	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, INCH/MM	PRODUCT NUMBER
1 Hiperflex TRW #30	Orange	Semi-metal pad #30	14 / 350	593 94 68-01
2 Hiperflex TRW #50	Dark Green	Semi-metal pad #50	14 / 350	593 94 68-13
3 Hiperflex TRW #100	Black	Semi-metal pad #100	14 / 350	593 94 68-14
4 Hiperflex TRW #200	Red	Semi-metal pad #200	14 / 350	593 94 68-15
5 Hiperflex TRW #400	Yellow	Semi-metal pad #400	14 / 350	593 94 68-16
6 Hiperflex TRW #600	Brown	Resin pad #600	14 / 350	593 94 68-17
7 Hiperflex TRW LongLife #30	Orange	Metal pad #30	14 / 350	593 94 68-41
8 Hiperflex TRW LongLife #50	Dark Green	Metal pad #50	14 / 350	593 94 68-35
9 Hiperflex TRW LongLife #100	Black	Metal pad #100	14 / 350	593 94 68-36
10 Hiperflex TRW #800	White	Resin pad #800	14 / 350	593 94 68-18
11 Hiperflex TRW #1500	Blue	Resin pad #1500	14 / 350	593 94 68-19
12 Hiperflex TRW #3000	Grey	Resin pad #3000	14 / 350	593 94 68-20
13 Hiperclean™ TRW	Grey	Finishing pad	14 / 350	597 27 90-01
14 Pad Driver		Driver + 4 screws	14 / 350	593 94 68-21
15 Attachment A		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-22
16 Attachment B		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-23
17 Attachment C		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-25
18 Attachment D		Mounting plate + rotary bearing		593 94 68-42
19 CURE (K), 20 l		Floor hardener		529 75 10-09
20 Premium Guard SB, 10 l		Floor protection		501 19 79-08
21 Splash guard 60		Rubber strip with eyelets and straps		599 39 39-03
22 Splash guard 48		Rubber strip with eyelets and straps		599 39 39-02
23 Splash guard 36		Rubber strip with eyelets and straps		599 39 39-01

CUT ULTRA-EARLY FOR STRAIGHT LINES- DON'T WAIT FOR RANDOM CRACKS

Husqvarna Soff-Cut® is an ideal system for ultra-early sawing of contraction joints after pouring concrete slabs. It's a solution for minimising the risk of random cracking, which is one of the most costly and aggravating problems faced by a concrete contractor. The main benefits are the high production rates combined with the possibility to pour and cut the same day, and of course, the tidy end result achieved by only shallow cutting depths.

Range overview.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut range includes four models with cutting depth from 30 mm to 76 mm powered by engines from 3,3 kW to 17 kW, weighing from 39 kg to 221 kg. For optimal production rate, choose the Soff-Cut model suitable for your kind of operation.





The problem.

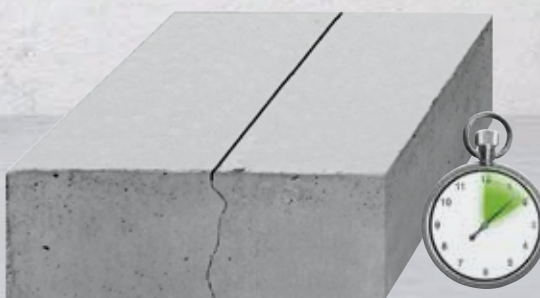
As concrete hydrates and begins to set, it develops internal stresses. The objective in controlling shrinkage cracking is to relieve these stresses before they seek their own relief in the form of a random crack.

The solution.

With the Husqvarna Soff-Cut Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system, joints are sawn in the green zone—within the first hour or two after finishing. The Husqvarna Soff-Cut technology is based on the combination of the Soff-Cut blade and skid plate. The up-cutting rotation of the blade combines with the skid plate, which applies pressure to the surface to prevent chipping and spalling. Soff-Cut allows you to cut in the green zone as part of the finishing process, to effectively control shrinkage cracking.



Random cracking is amongst the most costly and aggravating problems facing concrete contractors.



Soff-Cut has the Ultra Early Entry™ dry-cutting system which controls random cracking by making the cut at an early stage.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





ULTRA EARLY ENTRY™ SAW*	SOFF-CUT 4200	SOFF-CUT 4000	SOFF-CUT 2000e	SOFF-CUT 150
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Engine manufacturer	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler	Kohler
Power source	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
Max power, kW**	17,2	14,9	6,5	3,3
Max blade diameter, mm	350	350	250	150
Max depth of cut, mm	76	70	38	30
Weight, kg	257	191	144	40
CE certified	No	Yes	Yes	Yes
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	966 84 56-05	966 84 55-06	966 84 53-04	966 84 48-16
	Supplied with: VAC Port	Supplied with: VAC Port	Supplied with: VAC Port	Supplied with: VAC Port

* With VAC port. ** As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4200.

ACCESSOIRES	
Non-VAC rebuild kit	595 95 33-01
SPARE PARTS	
Air filter, 2 pcs	505 48 74-02
Battery, 12V DC	505 48 76-01
Oil filter, 2 pcs	505 48 77-01
Side lamps	505 48 69-02
Spark plugs, 2 pcs	505 48 28-03

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 4000.

ACCESSORIES	
Headlight kit	594 91 56-01
Non-VAC rebuild kit	595 95 05-01
Light kit 4000/2000	594 91 52-01
Wrench 99-G20-1652-01	505 71 99-01
SPARE PARTS	
Air filter, 2 pieces	505 48 23-06
Blade belt	505 48 39-02
Pump belt	505 48 48-01
Spark plug, 2 pieces	505 66 66-01

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 2000.

ACCESSORIES	
Headlight kit	594 91 56-01
Non-VAC rebuild kit	595 90 93-01
Light kit 4000/2000	594 91 52-01
Wrench 99-G20-1652-01	505 71 99-01
SPARE PARTS	
Blade belt	505 48 22-02
Pump belt	505 48 40-02
Spark plug	505 48 28-01

Husqvarna Soff-Cut 150.

ACCESSORIES	
Vac attachment cover	589 94 90-01
Height adjuster	505 39 81-01
SPARE PARTS	
Air filter	505 48 23-01
Blade belt, 2 pieces	505 48 22-01
Blade wrench	505 48 31-02
Spark plug, 2 pieces	505 48 28-01



Headlight kit

GOLD

See page 8 for more information.

**XL14****XL10****XL6**

PRODUCT									
	2000	3000	5000	2000	3000	5000	2000	3000	5000
MATERIAL									
Very hard to hard aggregate concrete	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—
Hard to medium-hard aggregate concrete	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—
Soft to very soft aggregate concrete	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT									
	SC 4200, SC 4000			SC 2000e			SC 150		

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna XL14/XL10/XL6.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT THICKNESS, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	BORE
XL14								
542 75 61-13	XL14-2000	350	Flat	40	3.2	9 + 2.5	24	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-14	XL14-3000	350	Flat	40	3.2	9 + 2.5	24	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-16	XL14-5000	350	Flat	40	3.2	9 + 2.5	24	Soff-Cut Triangular
XL10								
542 75 61-01	XL10-2000	250	Flat	40	2.6	9 + 2.5	17	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-02	XL10-3000	250	Flat	40	2.6	9 + 2.5	17	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 75 61-04	XL10-5000	250	Flat	40	2.6	9 + 2.5	17	Soff-Cut Triangular
XL6								
542 77 70-06	XL6-2000	150	Flat	32	2.6	8 + 1.5	12	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 77 70-07	XL6-3000	150	Flat	32	2.6	8 + 1.5	12	Soff-Cut Triangular
542 77 70-09	XL6-5000	150	Flat	32	2.6	8 + 1.5	12	Soff-Cut Triangular

Additional blades on request.



Use Soff-Cut joint protectors at saw-cut intersections prior to cross-cutting in order to prevent the corners from breaking down



A Soff-Cut anti-ravel skid plate comes with every XL blade. This allows for same-day sawing without chipping and spalling.

JOINT PROTECTORS

Blue, 150 pieces-300 and 350 mm blades	505 48 32-03
Red, 150 pieces-150, 200 and 250 mm blades	505 48 32-02

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96

SINGLE DISC GRINDERS TO LEVEL UNEVEN FLOORS AND REMOVE THIN COATINGS

Husqvarna single disc floor grinders use horizontally rotating discs to perform a multitude of tasks, from light texturing to opening the pores of the surface, to the removal of paints and coatings. The single grinding head allows all the pressure of the machine to be distributed on to a few diamond tool segments making single disc grinders ideal for aggressive grinding.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a large range of grinding machines in different sizes in order to suit any need.



* availability depending on market



EDGE GRINDING With both the HTC 270 EG and PG 280, you are able to grind up to the edges without any problem. The HTC 270 EG is specifically developed for edge grinding and has a wide variety of settings to match any situation. The long nose enables access to hard-to-reach spots such as under stairs, radiators or any other fixed obstacle.



EFFICIENT DUST MANAGEMENT Self-adjusting floating cover with brush list follows the surface and creates a tight seal to prevent the dust from escaping to the working environment.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





SINGLE DISC GRINDERS	BGS 250	BG 250	PG 280	PG 400	PG 400 PETROL
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS					
Grinding width, mm	250	250	280	400	400
Rated power, kW	2,2	5,5	2,2	4	7,6
Required current, A	13	16	13	16	N/A
Rated voltage, V	240	400	240	400	N/A
Number of phases	1	3	1	3	N/A
Weight, kg	61	146	70	126	140
Disc speed, rpm	1440	1920	1410	1450	440 – 1130
Grinding pressure, kg	33	55	25	39 – 59	62 – 69
Remote control, Yes / No	No	No	No	No	No
Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option	No / No	No / No	No / No	No / No	No / No
Number of discs	1	1	1	1	1
Dimensions, L × W × H	1187 × 505 × 936	1301 × 458 × 1106	1200 × 305 × 1000	1400 × 480 × 1010	1400 × 480 × 1010
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	51	75	51	51	51
Noise level, dB(A)	82	83	74	85	88
Vibration level, m/s ²	Less than 2,5	Less than 2,5	4	6,5	4,6
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT					
Recommended dust extractor	DE 120 H	S 36	DE 120 H	S 36	T 7500/ HTC D 60
Recommended pre-separator	C 3000	C 3000	C 3000	C 3000	C 5500
ARTICLE INFORMATION					
	970 64 78-01	970 61 49-01	970 49 46-01	967 96 64-01	967 67 63-01



SINGLE DISC GRINDERS	HTC 270 EG	BB 700
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Grinding width, mm	270	700
Rated power, kW	2,2	7,5
Required current, A	13	16
Rated voltage, V	240	400
Number of phases	1	3
Weight, kg	103	212
Disc speed, rpm	460 – 1220	350 – 1700
Grinding pressure, kg	36	N/A
Remote control, Yes / No	No	No
Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option	No / No	No / No
Number of discs	1	1
Dimensions, L × W × H	1030 × 490 × 830	1899 × 760 × 1164
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	51	75
Noise level, dB(A)	100	78
Vibration level, m/s ²	3,75	Less than 2,5
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
Recommended dust extractor	DE 120 H	S 36
Recommended pre-separator	C 3000	C 3000
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	967 83 87-11	970 61 71-01

Grinding tool holders for HTC 270 EG, PG 280 and PG 400.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
A	529 61 70-03	Tool holder Multi EG 270 4	270	HTC 270 EG
	529 61 70-02	Tool holder Multi 280 6	280	PG 280
	529 61 70-01	Tool holder Multi 400 9	400	PG 400
B	598 50 21-01	Tool holder Redi Lock® 280 12	280	PG 280
	595 30 87-01	Tool holder Redi Lock® 400 18	400	PG 400

Polishing tool holders.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
C	598 96 69-01	Tool holder Elastic EG 270 4	270	HTC 270 EG
D	593 31 47-04	Pad holder EG 270	270	HTC 270 EG
E	593 31 47-05	Resin holder EG 270	270	HTC 270 EG

Grinding discs for BGS 250 and BG 250.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
F	534 44 34-01	Blue Euro disc	250	BG 250
	534 44 35-01	Green Euro disc	250	BG 250
	534 44 36-01	Red Euro disc	250	BG 250
G	534 44 33-01	Black Euro disc	250	BG250
	534 60 23-01	Blue Premium+ disc	250	BG 250
	534 60 24-01	Green Premium+ disc	250	BG 250
	534 60 26-01	Red Premium+ disc	250	BG 250
H	534 60 22-01	Black Premium+ disc	250	BG 250
	534 24 80-01	Blue Star disc	250	BG 250 BGS 250
	534 24 82-01	Green Star disc	250	BG 250 BGS 250
	534 24 83-01	Red Star disc	250	BG 250 BGS 250
I	534 24 79-01	Black Star disc	250	BG 250 BGS 250
	534 30 05-01	Blue Arrow disc	250	BGS 250
	534 30 06-01	Green Arrow disc	250	BGS 250
	533 17 42-01	Red Arrow disc	250	BGS 250
J	533 17 09-01	Black Arrow disc	250	BGS 250
	533 13 72-01	PCD disc	250	BG 250
K	534 24 78-01	PCD disc	250	BG 250 BGS 250

Burnisher pads for BB 700

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
L	534 50 50-01	Burnisher pad (no grit)	700	BB 700
	534 58 55-01	Burnisher pad (grit 200)	700	BB 700
	534 58 57-01	Burnisher pad (grit 400)	700	BB 700
	534 58 59-01	Burnisher pad (grit 800)	700	BB 700
	534 58 53-01	Burnisher pad (grit 1500)	700	BB 700
	534 58 56-01	Burnisher pad (grit 3000)	700	BB 700

Accessories and spare parts for PG 400, PG 400 Petrol and PG 280.

DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT NUMBER	MACHINE APPLICATION
Redi Lock resin pad adapter, Ø75 mm	595 02 34-01	PG 280 PG 400
Brush list	585 13 84-04	PG 400
Brush list kit, back, front, sides	582 63 99-01	PG 280
Transport trolley	501 68 51-02	
Tool box	501 68 51-01	
Counterweight, 3 kg	589 83 72-01	
4× Screw for counterweight, 3 kg	725 54 53-01	
4× Washer for counterweight, 3 kg	734 11 63-01	
Counterweight, 4 kg	589 83 71-01	
4× Screw for counterweight, 4 kg	725 54 60-01	
4× Washer for counterweight, 4 kg	734 11 63-01	
2× Bushing for counterweight, 4 kg	590 20 34-01	
Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	588 16 90-01	
Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 65 17-01	

A**B****C****D****E****F****G****H****I****J****K****L**

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96

PLANETARY GRINDERS TO REMOVE COATINGS, PREPARE AND POLISH CONCRETE FLOORS

Preparing, grinding and polishing of concrete floors as well as repairing and polishing of terrazzo and other natural stone, are demanding jobs. Our mission is to enable you to perform at your maximum potential by providing you with a wide range of large grinding machines, offering ingenious features and benefits to fit your needs.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a large range of grinding machines in different sizes in order to suit any need.



* availability depending on market



PG SYSTEM



PG 450

PG 510

PG 540

PG 690 / PG 690 RC

PG 830S

PG 830 / PG 830 RC

BLASTRAC SYSTEM



BMG 444

BMG 444

BMG 555

BMG 780 / BMG 780RC

BMG 2200RC

HTC SYSTEM



HTC 5

HTC T6 / HTC RT6

HTC X6 / HTC RX6

HTC X8 / HTC RX8

HTC 950 RX

HIGH PERFORMING

- Dual drive technology for aggressive cuts and versatility on some models
- Weights option for larger planetary grinders (for PG 540 and up)
- Remote control options



RELIABLE

- Sealed, well proven grinding head
- Easy access/maintenance of belt transmission in the grinding head
- Sealed and cooled electrical box



USER FRIENDLY

- Intuitive human-machine interface
- Multiple operating positions and grips
- Great visibility around the machine



POWERFUL AND PRODUCTIVE

- High power motors
- High grinding pressure
- Variable speed options for all planetary grinders



ROBUST AND HEAVY DUTY

- Metallic shroud
- Floating metallic skirt
- Powerful belt transmission for maximum torque



GREAT DUST PICK-UP

- Complete dust pick-up system (metallic shroud, floating skirt and rubber list close to outlet) secures minimum of additional cleaning



CONTROL YOUR GRINDING

- Instructive human-machine interface keeps the operator in full control
- Lights for best visibility
- 3 or 4 grinding heads to optimize grinding process



PRODUCTIVE

- Mist spray system that cools the tools for optimal performance
- Adjustable weights to adjust the grinding pressure



RELIABLE

- Sealed, well proven, grinding head
- Easy access/maintenance of belt transmission in the grinding head
- Sealed and cooled electrical box



NEW



PLANETARY GRINDERS	BMG 444	BMG 444SC	PG 450	PG 510
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Grinding width, mm	444	444	450	515
Rated power, kW	2,2	2,2	2,2	2,2 / 4
Required current, A	15	15	15	10 / 16
Rated voltage, V	240	240	240	240 / 400
Number of phases	1	1	1	1 / 3
Weight, kg	130	135	109	120 / 133
Disc speed, rpm	720	300–720	705	540 / 560
Grinding pressure*, kg	98	96	69	66 / 79
Remote control, Yes / No	No	No	No	No
Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option	No	No / No	No / No	No / No
Dual drive, Yes / No	No	No	No	No
Number of discs	3	3	3	3
Dimensions, L × W × H	1310 × 507 × 982	1310 × 507 × 982	1310 × 482 × 1144	1525 × 555 × 950
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	75	75	51	51
Noise level, dB(A)	76	76	79	81
Vibration level, m/s ²	Less than 2,5	Less than 2,5	3,9	Less than 2,5
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
Recommended dust extractor	S 36	S 36	T 4000 S 36 DE 120	T 4000 S 36
Recommended pre-separator	C 3000	C 3000	C 3000	C 3000
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 61 66–03	970 61 66–04	967 64 86–01	967 93 20–01 / 967 93 20–02



PLANETARY GRINDERS	HTC X6 HTC RX6	PG 690 PG 690 RC	BMG 780 BMG 780RC	HTC X8 HTC RX8
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Grinding width, mm	600 600	640 640	780 780	800
Rated power, kW	7,5 7,5	12,5 12,5	15 15,5	15 15
Required current, A	16 16	30 30	30 30	30 30
Rated voltage, V	400 400	400 400	400 400	400 400
Number of phases	3 3	3 3	3 3	3 3
Weight, kg	399 399	502 598	487 639	535 574
Disc speed, rpm	450–1500 450–1500	440–1470 440–1470	400–1200 400–1200	430–1430 430–1430
Grinding pressure*, kg	96–205 107–214	185–292 198–307	315 260–373	186–342 199–347
Remote control, Yes / No	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes	No Yes
Mist / Weights, Yes / No / Option	Yes / Yes Yes / Yes	No / Accessory No / Accessory	No / No No / Yes	Yes / Yes Yes / Yes
Dual drive, Yes / No	No No	Yes Yes	No No	No No
Number of discs	4 4	3 3	3 3	4 4
Dimensions, L × W × H	1385 × 657 × 1054 1385 × 657 × 1054	1320 × 670 × 1155 1320 × 670 × 1155	2139 × 790 × 1345 2139 × 790 × 1345	1533 × 867 × 1067 1533 × 867 × 1067
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	75 75	75 75	75 75	75 75
Noise level, dB(A)	94 94	78 78	82 78	92 92
Vibration level, m/s ²	Less than 2,5 N/A	Less than 2,5 N/A	2,9 N/A	Less than 2,5 N/A
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
Recommended dust extractor	T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 HTC D 60	T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80 HTC D 60	T 10000 T 7500 HTC D 80	T 10000 HTC D 80
Recommended pre-separator	C 5500	C 5500	C 5500	C 5500
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 83 92–09 967 83 93–11	967 97 75–01 967 97 76–01	970 61 69–01 970 61 70–01	967 83 97–08 967 83 96–10

**HTC 5****PG 540****BMG 555****HTC T6 | HTC RT6**

515	515	555	600 600
2,2 / 4	2,2 / 4	7,5	7,5 7,5
15 / 16	15 / 16	16	16 16
240 / 400	240 / 400	400	400 400
1 / 3	1 / 3	3	3 3
122 / 178	169 / 178	298	384 423
360 – 1200	350 – 1160	350 – 1100	450 – 1500 450 – 1500
80 – 108 / 88 – 119	81 – 106 / 90 – 115	186	92 – 200 96 – 205
No	No	No	No Yes
Yes* / Yes* (*only of 4 kW version)	No / Accessory	No / No	Yes / Yes Yes / Yes
No	No	No	No No
3	3	3	3 3
1000 × 569 × 720	1015 × 560 × 735	2080 × 595 × 1154	1385 × 657 × 1054 1385 × 657 × 1054
51	51	75	75 75
90	74	76	94 94
2,9	Less than 2,5	Less than 2,5	Less than 2,5 N/A

T 4000 | S 36
C 3000T 4000 | S 36
C 3000T 7500 | T 4000
C 3000T 10000 | T 7500 | HTC D 80 | HTC D 60
C 5500

967 86 36-15 / 967 86 36-17

967 97 74-05 / 967 97 74-01

970 61 68-02

967 83 91-11 | 967 83 94-10

**PG 830 S****PG 830 | PG 830 RC****HTC 950 RX****BMG 2200RC**

800	800 800	920	2200
11	16,5 16,5	15	63
30	30 30	30	125
400	400 400	400	400
3	3 3	3	3
497	556 652	622	3035
420 – 1400	420 – 1400 420 – 1400	460 – 1370	400 – 1200
195 – 298	245 – 348 259 – 362	195 – 362	200 – 440
No	No Yes	Yes	Yes
No / Accessory	No / Accessory No / Accessory	Yes / Yes	No / No
No	Yes Yes	No	No
3	3	4	3 x 3
1410 × 830 × 1155	1410 × 830 × 1155 1410 × 830 × 1155	1347 × 985 × 1287	3455 × 2260 × 1980
75	75 75	75	N/A
79	79 79	92	78
Less than 2,5	Less than 2,5 N/A	N/A	N/A

T 10000 | T 7500 | HTC D 80 | DC 6000
C 5500T 10000 | T 7500 | HTC D 80 | DC 6000
C 5500T 10000 | HTC D 80
C 5500-
-

967 97 77-01

967 97 78-01 | 967 97 79-01

967 83 77-05

970 61 65-02

ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS FOR PG SYSTEM

Husqvarna PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC and PG 690.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Weight kit complete	531 38 71-01
2	Light kit	597 92 52-01
	Support wheel assy (PG 830)	598 41 87-01
3	Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 270 mm	502 53 22-01
6	Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 270 mm	529 61 72-01
	Harness RC (PG 830/PG 690/ RC)	501 79 30-01
9	Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement	502 53 42-01
10	Resin holder disc	587 15 49-02
11	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502 53 19-01
12	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 15 47-01
14	Water kit	505 45 32-01
15	HR 820 head, for heavy removal and preparation	502 53 38-01
16	Silicone ring (for heavy removal head)	502 53 43-01
17	Silicone ring	502 53 39-01
18	Pin	522 65 98-03
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 70-51
21	Rubber skirt, non marking (PG 830 RC)	598 03 43-02
21	Rubber skirt, non marking (PG 690 RC)	598 03 43-01
21	Rubber skirt, bushhammer (PG 830 RC)	594 08 02-06
21	Rubber skirt, bushhammer (PG 690 RC)	594 08 02-05
22	Waist belt, remote control (PG 830/PG 690/ RC)	501 79 31-01
25	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
26	Tool box	501 68 51-01
	Hose and cable strap	593 53 67-01

Husqvarna PG 540.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Weight kit	598 02 82-01
2	Light kit	597 92 52-01
4	Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 230 mm	502 54 58-01
7	Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 230 mm	529 61 72-02
10	Resin holder disc	587 15 95-02
11	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	502 54 55-01
12	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 15 94-01
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 68-56
23	Brush list	595 65 86-01
25	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
26	Tool box	501 68 51-01

Husqvarna PG 510.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
4	Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 230 mm	502 54 58-01
7	Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 230 mm	529 61 72-02
10	Resin holder disc	587 15 95-02
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 68-56
23	Brush list	593 44 61-03
25	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
26	Tool box	501 68 51-01

Husqvarna PG 450.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
5	Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 180 mm	584 85 02-01
8	Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 180 mm	529 61 72-03
10	Resin holder disc	587 41 02-02
19	Head lock	587 45 14-01
20	Head lock screw	725 53 70-51
23	Brush list	585 13 84-05
25	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
26	Tool box	501 68 51-01
	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	585 59 19-01
	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 41 01-01

Husqvarna PG 400, PG 400 Petrol and PG 280.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
13	Redi Lock resin pad adapter, Ø 75 mm	595 02 34-01
23	Brush list (PG 400)	585 13 84-04
24	Brush list kit, back, front, sides (PG 280)	582 63 99-01
25	Transport trolley	501 68 51-02
26	Tool box	501 68 51-01
27	Counterweight, 3 kg	589 83 72-01
	4× Screw for counterweight, 3 kg	725 54 53-01
	4× Washer for counterweight, 3 kg	734 11 63-01
27	Counterweight, 4 kg	589 83 71-01
	4× Screw for counterweight, 4 kg	725 54 60-01
	4× Washer for counterweight, 4 kg	734 11 63-01
	2× Bushing for counterweight, 4 kg	590 20 34-01
	Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad	588 16 90-01
	Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad	587 65 17-01



1 Weight kit PG 830, PG 690 and PG 540



2 Light kit PG 830 and PG 690



3 Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 270 mm



4 Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 230 mm



5 Redi Lock diamond holder disc, 180 mm



6 Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 270 mm



7 Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 230 mm



8 Multi-plate diamond holder disc, 180 mm



9 Flexible grinding head spring steel replacement



10 Resin holder disc



11 Resin holder disc replacement rubber pad



12 Resin holder disc replacement velcro pad



13 Redi Lock resin pad adapter for PG 400 and PG 280



14 Water kit for PG 830 and PG 690



15 HR 820 head, for heavy removal and preparation



16 Silicone ring for heavy removal head



17 Silicone ring



18 Pin



19 Head lock



20 Head lock screw



21 Rubber skirt, non marking



22 Waist belt, remote control



23 Brush list for PG 540, PG 510, PG 450 and PG 400



24 Brush list kit, back, front and sides for PG 280



25 Transport trolley



26 Tool box



27 Counterweights

ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS FOR BLASTRAC SYSTEM

Blastrac System.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Front wheel for BMG 780	533 36 87-01
2	Front support for BMG 780	533 86 77-02
3	Water tank for BMG 555	593 58 49-01
4	Front handle complete for BMG 444	535 18 51-01
	Water tank for BMG 444	538 64 31-01



1 Front wheel for BMG 780



2 Front support for BMG 780



3 Water tank for BMG 555



4 Front handle complete for BMG 444

ACCESSORIES & OPTIONS FOR HTC SYSTEM

HTC System.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Mug Holder (With Gyro-Suspension)	593 49 19-01
2	Phone Holder	593 49 20-01
	Remote Control Cable (For Non-Wireless Controlling)	593 58 49-01
3	Remote Control Case	593 49 24-01
4	Remote Control Harness	593 49 34-03
	Radio Battery	593 49 15-01
5	Remote Control Battery Charger (24 V Dc, 100–240 V Ac)	593 49 14-01
6	Weight Extra 17 Kg / 37.5 Pounds (HTC 6/8)	593 54 47-02
7	Weight Extra for HTC 5	595 71 88-01
	Hose And Cable Strap	593 54 38-01
	Hose Guide Assembly	593 53 67-01
8	Duratiq Light Kit	594 04 24-01
	HTC D60 Light Kit	593 96 44-01
	HTC D60 Remote Connection	529 89 03-01
	HTC D60 Auto Purge	593 96 45-01



1 Mug Holder (With Gyro-Suspension)



2 Phone holder



3 Remote control case



4 Remote control harness



5 Remote control battery charger (24 V Dc, 100–240 V Ac)



6 Weight Extra 17 Kg / 37.5 Pounds (HTC 6/8)



7 Weight Extra for HTC 5



8 Duratiq Light Kit



TOOL HOLDERS

GRINDING TOOL HOLDERS

- ✦ Standard configuration
- H Headlock
- C HTC Cross



	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT NUMBER	BMG 444 (3 plates)	BMG 444 (3 plates)	PG 450 (3 plates)	PG 510 (3 plates)	HTC 5 (3 plates)	PG 540 (3 plates)
EZ HOLDER	Tool Holder EZ AirFlow 230 6 C	593 31 93-02					✦	
	Tool Holder EZ AirFlow 270 6 C	593 31 93-01						
	Tool Holder EZchange™ 155 3	538 64 19-01	✦	✦				
	Tool Holder EZchange™ 185 3	593 49 48-01						
	Tool Holder EZchange™ 240 3	593 49 49-01						
TOOL HOLDER MULTI	Tool Holder Multi 180 3 H	529 61 72-03			✦			
	Tool Holder Multi 230 3 H	529 61 72-12				✦		•
	Tool Holder Multi 230 6 H	529 61 72-02				•		✦
	Tool Holder Multi 270 6 H	529 61 72-01						
	Tool Holder Multi 230 6 C	529 61 71-02					•	
	Tool Holder Multi 270 6 C	529 61 71-01						
SLIDEMAG ADAPTER	Slidemag EZchange adapter (wing)	536 93 07-01	•	•				

POLISHING TOOL HOLDERS

- ✦ Standard configuration
 - H Headlock
 - C HTC Cross
- Short hook holders** for Diamond Xpress tools, sandpaper, foamflex.
- Long hook holders** for Diamond Fenix Pads.
- EZchange™ CLICK** for SF pads.






















	DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT NUMBER	BMG 444 (3 plates)	BMG 444 (3 plates)	PG 450 (3 plates)	PG 510 (3 plates)	HTC 5 (3 plates)	PG 540 (3 plates)
EZchange™ CLICK	Tool Holder EZchange™ CLICK 180 HC	529 61 73-03			•			
	Tool Holder EZchange™ CLICK 230 HC	529 61 73-02				•	•	•
	Tool Holder EZchange™ CLICK 270 HC	529 61 73-01						
ELASTIC / FLEXIBLE TOOL HOLDERS	Tool Holder Elastic 230 3 C	593 31 92-02					•	
	Tool Holder Elastic 270 6 C	593 31 92-03						
	Tool Holder Flexible 270 6 C	593 31 94-01						
TOOL HOLDER VELCRO LONG HOOK	Long hook Holder 230 C	593 31 47-03					•	
	Long hook Holder 270 C	593 31 47-01						
TOOL HOLDER VELCRO SHORT HOOK	Short hook Holder 230 C	593 31 48-02					•	
	Short hook Holder 270 C	593 31 48-03						
	Short hook Holder 180 H	596 90 13-03			•			
	Short hook Holder 230 H	596 90 13-02				•		•
	Short hook Holder 270 H	596 90 13-01						

BMG 555
(3 plates)HTC T6/RT6
(3 plates)HTC X6/RX6
(4 plates)PG 690/690 RC
(3 plates)BMG 780/780 RC
(3 plates)HTC X8/RX8
(4 plates)PG 830 S
(3 plates)PG 830/830 RC
(3 plates)HTC 950 RX
(4 plates)BMG 2200
(3 × 3 plates)BMG 555
(3 plates)HTC T6/RT6
(3 plates)HTC X6/RX6
(4 plates)PG 690/690 RC
(3 plates)BMG 780/780 RC
(3 plates)HTC X8/RX8
(4 plates)PG 830 S
(3 plates)PG 830/830 RC
(3 plates)HTC 950 RX
(4 plates)BMG 2200
(3 × 3 plates)

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SURFACE PREPARATION AND FLOOR TREATMENT PRODUCTS

When it comes to surface preparation and tools that polish, grind concrete surfaces or remove previous treatments, we're often talking about work that is both difficult, strenuous and time consuming. By listening to our customers we have been able to build a range of tools to fit every step of the surface preparation process. Whatever level of finish you are looking for, Husqvarna offers an array of tools developed for use with most materials. From the hardest concrete floor to the most abrasive, to meet demands for cutting speed and surface finish.










DIAMOND TOOL OVERVIEW - EZ SYSTEM.

		CONCRETE GRINDING – METAL TOOLS				
		S	M	H	X	XX
GRINDING	#25	S2 	M2 	H2 	X2 	XX2 
	#40	S3 	M3 	H3 	X3 	XX3 
	#80	S4 	M4 	H4 	X4 	XX4 
HONING / TRANSITIONAL	#100/150	S5 	M5 	H5 	X5 	
	#200					
	#400					
FINE POLISHING	#800					
	#1500					
	#3000					
		EZCHANGE™ ABRASIVE, COARSE AND UNEVEN SURFACES	EZCHANGE™ MEDIUM TO HARD CONCRETE GRINDING		EZCHANGE™ EXTREMELY HARD CONCRETE GRINDING	

Metal bond tools

Resin bond tools

SURFACE PREP TOOLS

FLOOR PREPARATION COATINGS REMOVAL	RAVAGER 	EZ PREP 0 		T-Rex™Super 	T-Rex™Classic 
	EZ PREP S1 	EZ PREP M1 	EZ PREP H1 	T-Rex™Dome 	T-Rex™Rings 
RAVAGER: BUSH HAMMERED SURFACE EZ PREP S1: COATINGS 0-1 MM SURFACE LEVELLING		EZ PREP 0: COATINGS 0-2 MM EZ PREP M1 / H1: COATINGS 1-3 MM		T-REX™ CLASSIC/SUPER/RINGS: COATINGS 1-3 MM T-REX™ DOME: COATINGS >3 MM	

CONCRETE POLISHING – RESIN TOOLS

SP

SF



























SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

DIAMOND BLOCKS

DIAMOND FENIX

NATURAL STONE

DIAMOND XPRESS

SP3 		DB3 	DF3 	DX3 
SP4 		DB4 	DF4 	DX4 
SP5 	SF5 	DB5 	DF5 	DX5 
SP6 	SF6 	DB6 	DF6 	DX6 
SP7 	SF7 	DB7 	DF7 	DX7 
SP8 	SF8 		DF8 	DX8 
SP9 	SF9 		DF9 	DX9 
SP10 	SF10 		DF10 	DX10 
EZCHANGE™ CONCRETE POLISHING	FLEXIBLE PADS MAXIMUM GLOSS CONCRETE POLISHING	EZCHANGE™ CONCRETE GRINDING & HONING	FLEXIBLE PADS CEMENTITIOUS TOPPINGS CONCRETE	RESIN PADS MARBLE, LIMESTONE TERRAZZO, CONCRETE

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR REMOVAL AND SURFACE PREPARATION – EZ TOOL SYSTEM

Husqvarna Superprep series.

A series of tools that has all capabilities you need to deliver profitable results and finish the job on time. The series combines the EZ PREP series, along with the well-known T-Rex™ and Ravager tools. All gathered and packaged under the name Husqvarna Superprep. All EZChange™ tools are delivered as 3-packs.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COATING REMOVAL
EZ PREP SERIES		
598 88 56-02	EZ PREP S1	0–1 mm
598 88 57-02	EZ PREP M1	0–1 mm
598 88 58-02	EZ PREP H1	0–1 mm
598 88 54-02	EZ PREP O	0–2 mm
EZ T-REX™ SUPER		
598 88 61-01	EZ T-Rex™ SUPER A	1–3 mm
598 88 63-01	EZ T-Rex™ SUPER B	1–3 mm
598 88 62-01	EZ T-Rex™ SUPER A Protective segment	1–3 mm
598 88 64-01	EZ T-Rex™ SUPER B Protective segment	1–3 mm
EZ T-REX™ CLASSIC		
598 88 65-01	EZ T-Rex™ Classic A	1–3 mm
598 88 67-01	EZ T-Rex™ Classic B	1–3 mm
598 88 66-01	EZ T-Rex™ Classic A Protective segment	1–3 mm
598 88 68-01	EZ T-Rex™ Classic B Protective segment	1–3 mm
EZ T-REX™ DOME		
598 88 59-01	EZ T-Rex™ Dome A Protective segment	>3 mm
598 88 60-01	EZ T-Rex™ Dome B Protective segment	>3 mm
T-REX™ RINGS		
593 33 10-01	T-Rex™ RING CLASSIC 160 mm	1–3 mm
593 34 60-06	T-Rex™ RING SUPER A 230 mm Protect segment	1–3 mm
593 34 60-05	T-Rex™ RING SUPER B 230 mm Protect segment	1–3 mm
593 34 60-03	T-Rex™ RING SUPER A 270 mm Protect segment	1–3 mm
593 34 60-04	T-Rex™ RING SUPER B 270 mm Protect segment	1–3 mm

Husqvarna RAVAGER series.

The RAVAGER tool has high wear resistance and creates a homogeneously bush-hammered surface.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	NO. OF ROLLS	RECOMMENDED WITH
531 28 99-18	Ravager 180	180		HTC 450
531 28 99-30	Ravager 230	230	3	HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500 series and the HTC 510
531 28 99-70	Ravager 270	270	3	HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series.
531 28 99-71	Ravager 270	270	6	HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series



Husqvarna SMHXX metal tools.

A series of tools consisting of five different tool series developed for concrete grinding.

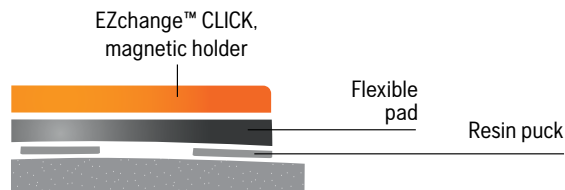
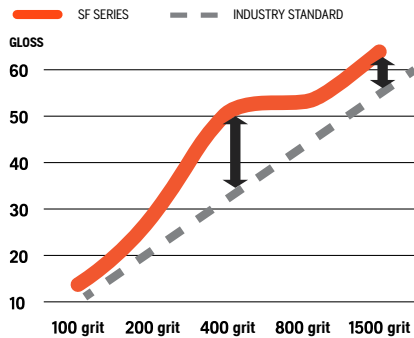


PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	SINGLE / DOUBLE	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	MOH'S SCRATCH TEST
EZ S SERIES – For soft concrete					
598 88 20-02	EZ S2	Gold	Double	25	From 2 to 3
598 88 21-02	EZ S3	Grey	Double	40	From 2 to 3
598 88 22-02	EZ S4	Brown	Double	80	From 2 to 3
598 88 23-02	EZ S5	Black	Double	150	From 2 to 3
EZ M SERIES – For medium concrete					
598 88 24-02	EZ M2	Gold	Double	25	From 3 to 5
598 88 24-01	EZ M2	Gold	Single	25	From 3 to 5
598 88 25-02	EZ M3	Grey	Double	40	From 3 to 5
598 88 25-01	EZ M3	Grey	Single	40	From 3 to 5
598 88 26-02	EZ M4	Brown	Double	80	From 3 to 5
598 88 26-01	EZ M4	Brown	Single	80	From 3 to 5
598 88 27-02	EZ M5	Black	Double	150	From 3 to 5
598 88 27-01	EZ M5	Black	Single	150	From 3 to 5
EZ H SERIES – For hard concrete					
598 88 32-02	EZ H2	Gold	Double	25	From 5 to 7
598 88 32-01	EZ H2	Gold	Single	25	From 5 to 7
598 88 33-02	EZ H3	Grey	Double	40	From 5 to 7
598 88 33-01	EZ H3	Grey	Single	40	From 5 to 7
598 88 34-02	EZ H4	Brown	Double	80	From 5 to 7
598 88 34-01	EZ H4	Brown	Single	80	From 5 to 7
598 88 35-02	EZ H5	Black	Double	150	From 5 to 7
598 88 35-01	EZ H5	Black	Single	150	From 5 to 7
EZ X SERIES – For extremely hard concrete					
598 88 40-02	EZ X2	Gold	Double	25	From 7 to 9
598 88 40-01	EZ X2	Gold	Single	25	From 7 to 9
598 88 41-02	EZ X3	Grey	Double	40	From 7 to 9
598 88 41-01	EZ X3	Grey	Single	40	From 7 to 9
598 88 42-02	EZ X4	Brown	Double	80	From 7 to 9
598 88 42-01	EZ X4	Brown	Single	80	From 7 to 9
598 88 43-02	EZ X5	Black	Double	150	From 7 to 9
598 88 43-01	EZ X5	Black	Single	150	From 7 to 9
EZ XX SERIES – For extremely hard concrete					
598 88 48-02	EZ XX2	Gold	Double	25	9 and above
598 88 48-01	EZ XX2	Gold	Single	25	9 and above
598 88 49-02	EZ XX3	Grey	Double	40	9 and above
598 88 49-01	EZ XX3	Grey	Single	40	9 and above
598 88 50-02	EZ XX4	Brown	Double	80	9 and above
598 88 50-01	EZ XX4	Brown	Single	80	9 and above

POLISHING TOOLS

Husqvarna SF series.

Resin-bonded polishing tools on a flexible backing pad, with magnetic attachment system (no failing glue or hook and loop solutions). For dry polishing providing unsurpassed gloss and DOI. Fantastic results from low grit sizes.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE
529 64 08-01	SF5	Black	180	100
529 64 08-02	SF5	Black	230	100
529 64 08-03	SF5	Black	270	100
529 64 09-01	SF6	Blue	180	200
529 64 09-02	SF6	Blue	230	200
529 64 09-03	SF6	Blue	270	200
529 64 10-01	SF7	Red	180	400
529 64 10-02	SF7	Red	230	400
529 64 10-03	SF7	Red	270	400
529 64 11-01	SF8	White	180	800
529 64 11-02	SF8	White	230	800
529 64 11-03	SF8	White	270	800
529 64 12-01	SF9	Yellow	180	1500
529 64 12-02	SF9	Yellow	230	1500
529 64 12-03	SF9	Yellow	270	1500
529 64 07-01	SF10	Green	180	3000
529 64 07-02	SF10	Green	230	3000
529 64 07-03	SF10	Green	270	3000

Husqvarna EZ SP series.

An all-round polishing series with capabilities to reach high gloss levels from 400 grit and up. At the same time improved cutting rates on lower grits.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	GRIT SIZE
529 64 04-03	EZ SP3	Grey	40
529 64 04-04	EZ SP4	Brown	80
529 64 04-05	EZ SP5	Black	100
529 64 04-06	EZ SP6	Blue	200
529 64 04-07	EZ SP7	Red	400
529 64 04-08	EZ SP8	White	800
529 64 04-09	EZ SP9	Yellow	1500
529 64 04-10	EZ SP10	Green	3000

Husqvarna DB series.

Diamond Block are premium tools for all-round polishing and honing with a range between 40-400 grit, perfect for when a 'puck-design' resin tool is preferred. Can be used for wet and dry polishing.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	GRIT SIZE
529 64 03-03	DB3	Grey	40
529 64 03-04	DB4	Brown	80
529 64 03-05	DB5	Black	100
529 64 03-06	DB6	Blue	200
529 64 03-07	DB7	Red	400

Husqvarna DF series.

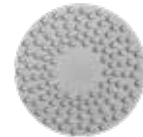
Diamond Fenix series are perfect for grinding and polishing of concrete and cementitious toppings such as overlays or screed. Can be used both wet and dry.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)
593 34 26-02	DF3	Grey	180	40
593 34 26-03	DF3	Grey	230	40
593 34 26-04	DF3	Grey	270	40
593 34 27-02	DF4	Brown	180	80
593 34 27-03	DF4	Brown	230	80
593 34 27-04	DF4	Brown	270	80
593 34 29-02	DF5	Black	180	150
593 34 29-03	DF5	Black	230	150
593 34 29-04	DF5	Black	270	150
593 34 31-02	DF6	Blue	180	200
593 34 31-03	DF6	Blue	230	200
593 34 31-04	DF6	Blue	270	200
593 34 30-02	DF7	Red	180	400
593 34 30-03	DF7	Red	230	400
593 34 30-04	DF7	Red	270	400
593 34 32-02	DF8	White	180	800
593 34 32-03	DF8	White	230	800
593 34 32-04	DF8	White	270	800
593 34 33-02	DF9	Yellow	180	1500
593 34 33-03	DF9	Yellow	230	1500
593 34 33-04	DF9	Yellow	270	1500
593 68 56-02	DF10	Green	180	3000
593 68 56-03	DF10	Green	230	3000
593 34 25-04	DF10	Green	270	3000

Husqvarna DX series.

Diamond Xpress (DX) is a grinding system specifically developed for dry-processing of natural stone such as marble, terrazzo, and limestone. The specific formula and design makes it also a very good polishing tool for hard concrete floors.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	COLOUR	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)
593 34 19-03	DX3	Grey	180	40
593 34 19-01	DX3	Grey	230	40
593 34 19-02	DX3	Grey	270	40
593 34 20-03	DX4	Brown	180	80
593 34 20-01	DX4	Brown	230	80
593 34 20-02	DX4	Brown	270	80
593 34 21-03	DX5	Black	180	150
593 34 21-01	DX5	Black	230	150
593 34 21-02	DX5	Black	270	150
593 34 22-03	DX6	Blue	180	200
593 34 22-01	DX6	Blue	230	200
593 34 22-02	DX6	Blue	270	200
593 34 23-03	DX7	Red	180	400
593 34 23-01	DX7	Red	230	400
593 34 23-02	DX7	Red	270	400
593 34 24-03	DX8	White	180	800
593 34 24-01	DX8	White	230	800
593 34 24-02	DX8	White	270	800
593 34 25-03	DX9	Yellow	180	1500
593 34 25-01	DX9	Yellow	230	1500
593 34 25-02	DX9	Yellow	270	1500
593 34 18-03	DX10	Green	180	3000
593 34 18-01	DX10	Green	230	3000
593 34 18-02	DX10	Green	270	3000

TOOLS FOR WOOD GRINDING

EZ SL series



PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	GRIT
598 88 70-01	EZ SL 30 Wood	25
598 88 71-01	EZ SL 50 Wood	40
598 88 72-01	EZ SL 70 Wood	70

Sold as 3-pack.

Tool Holders



PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
593 31 92-01	Elastic tool holder EZ 180 3
593 31 92-02	Elastic tool holder EZ 230 3
593 31 48-01	Tool holder wood sanding 180 mm
593 31 48-02	Tool holder wood sanding 230 mm
593 31 40-02	Foamflex for wood sanding 180 mm
593 31 40-03	Foamflex for wood sanding 230 mm
593 31 47-02	Pad holder 180 mm
593 31 47-03	Pad holder 230 mm

Sold as single units.

Sanding Paper



PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	GRIT
593 34 36-01	Sanding paper 180	40
593 34 37-01	Sanding paper 180	60
593 34 38-01	Sanding paper 180	80
593 34 39-01	Sanding paper 180	100
593 34 40-02	Sanding paper 180	120
593 34 36-02	Sanding paper 230	40
593 34 37-02	Sanding paper 230	60
593 34 38-02	Sanding paper 230	80
593 34 39-02	Sanding paper 230	100
593 34 40-03	Sanding paper 230	120

Sold as single units.

Oil Pad



PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
593 77 23-02	Oil pad 180 mm

Sold as 3-pack.

DISCOVER OUR NEW TOOL SELECTOR FOR FLOOR GRINDING

Achieving successful results with surfaces and floors is not only about your equipment, but also your choice of diamond tools. Knowing exactly which tools and chemicals you need can be a challenge, even for the most experienced floor specialists.

Use the Husqvarna Tool Selector to easily select, recommend and purchase the right diamond tools for your surface preparation and floor treatment projects.



HIPERCLEAN CLEANING/MAINTENANCE AND BURNISHING PADS

Husqvarna HiperClean Dry Pads.

Ideal for cleaning concrete polished floors. Use with PG 450, PG 540, PG 690, PG 830, HTC 5, HTC 6, HTC 8 and HTC 950 Husqvarna grinders, hand tooling and burnishing equipment.



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIMENSION, MM	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	MACHINE APPLICATION
542 87 00-76	127	400	Hand Grinder
542 87 00-77	127	800	Hand Grinder
542 87 00-78	127	1500	Hand Grinder
542 87 00-79	127	3000	Hand Grinder
501 76 40-07	180	400	HTC 450, PG 450
501 76 40-01	180	800	HTC 450, PG 450
501 76 40-02	180	1500	HTC 450, PG 450
501 76 40-03	180	3000	HTC 450, PG 450
501 76 40-08	230	400	HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510
501 76 40-04	230	800	HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510
501 76 40-05	230	1500	HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510
501 76 40-06	230	3000	HTC 6, HTC 650 series, HTC 5, HTC 500, PG 540, PG 510
501 76 40-09	270	400	HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC
501 76 40-10	270	800	HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC
501 76 40-11	270	1500	HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC
501 76 40-12	270	3000	HTC 950, HTC 8 and HTC 800 series. PG 830, PG 830 RC, PG 690, PG 690 RC
589 81 05-05	400	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
589 81 05-06	400	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
589 81 05-07	400	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
589 81 05-08	400	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-80	430	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-81	430	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-82	430	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-83	430	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-84	530	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-85	530	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-86	530	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-87	530	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-88	600	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-89	600	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-90	600	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-91	600	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-92	685	400	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-93	685	800	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-94	685	1500	Floor scrubbers and burnishers
542 87 00-95	685	3000	Floor scrubbers and burnishers

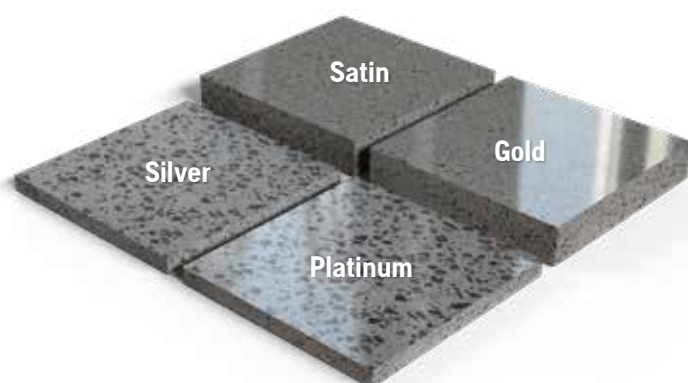
Husqvarna Burnishing Pads.



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIMENSION, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
543 08 73-44	240	PG 540 and PG 690
543 08 73-49	270	PG 830
574 51 36-01	240	Velcro adapter plate for burnishing pads 240 mm
574 51 36-02	270	Velcro adapter plate for burnishing pads 270 mm

TRANSFORM CONCRETE FLOORS

Concrete is one of the most durable surfaces known to man. However, by mechanically refining the surface through grinding, polishing and chemical treatment, we can bring the surface to a whole new level of beauty, functionality and strength. With different specified processes, a flooring solution can be tailored to fit any requirement – aesthetic, flatness, gloss and price. For a floor to be acknowledged as having been created according to the Husqvarna Superfloor™ process, the surface needs to have been refined using solely Husqvarna equipment, tooling and chemicals, following the specified well-defined Superfloor process. The end result also must comply with defined expected specifications in terms of Ra, GU and DOI. Husqvarna offers a range of floor treatment products and test equipment for use in the Superfloor™ process to help you achieve a first-class mechanical and aesthetic finish.



Husqvarna Floor Grouting System.

Husqvarna grouting products are specifically formulated for pore filling of pin-holes and micro cracks in concrete surfaces.

GM3000 is our primary recommendation of grouting. A ready-to-use liquid that is easily spread out onto the floor and grinded down into the surface. Suitable for medium- to large-scale projects.

GM+ is well suited for small-scale projects where time is of essence, and/or specific areas with large pin-holes (up to 5mm) to fix.

Thanks to the dry processing method we avoid slurry and the need of splash protection and also sequential cleaning of the grinders and tools. afterwards..



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
581 92 18-06	GM 3000™, 20 l
529 75 09-08	GM+, 9 l

Husqvarna Floor Hardening System.

All Husqvarna CURE densifiers provides a solution capable of increasing the abrasion- and scratch resistance of concrete, while adding basic stain resistance, limiting efflorescence and dustproofing your surface.

At the same time increasing the longevity of nearly any concrete surface, from freshly poured to decades-old concrete, and to do all of this in a labor-efficient, cost-effective manner. It penetrates deep into the surface and react with calcium hydroxide present in the concrete to form calcium silicate hydrate (CSH), which progressively hydrate to a glass-like crystalline structure.

The silica blend improves the density and hardness of concrete and reduces the penetration of liquids and dirt.

Husqvarna CURE densifiers comes in three different versions:

CURE (K) - a Potassium silicate. Ideal for densification early in the grinding process or for use on porous or trowelled floors. Well suited for large-scale projects.

CURE (L) - a Lithium silicate. Ideal for dense surfaces or outdoor projects and as an additional lipcoat after the initial CURE application, to optimize the densification effect throughout the grinding process.

CURE + offers premium densification with integrated basic stain protection. It is a hybrid potassium-, lithium-silicate including also silicate to add a hydrophobic effect. Combining the strengths of both lithium and potassium silicates makes it a great multi-purpose densifier for most types of situations.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
529 75 10-09	Cure (K), 20 l
529 75 13-07	Cure (L), 20 l
529 75 53-01	Cure +, 20 l
529 75 53-02	Cure +, 200 l

Husqvarna Floor Protection System.

Husqvarna GUARD products are all providing stain protection to concrete floors and natural stone, restricting the absorption of water, oil, fats and dirt. Stains are kept at the surface level, which simplifies maintenance and extends the lifespan of the floor.

Our PREMIUM-grade surface impregnators are all penetrating guards, whilst our TOPICAL GUARD is a film-forming topical sealer.

PREMIUM GUARD SB is a solvent based penetrating guard that is very easy to apply and provides premium protection. It also enhances the color of the floor. The PREMIUM GUARD is the choice when creating a Superfloor™ since diffusion-openness is fully preserved.

PREMIUM GUARD WB is a waterbased version of Premium Guard SB that is not so strong in colour enhancement and also provides easier transportation and storage since not being hazardous goods.

TOPICAL GUARD is a water based silane modified acrylic sealer that forms a microscopic semi-topical barrier. It is designed to be used when the surface is needing extra protection from topical harsh spills and chemical attacks.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
501 19 79-07	Premium Guard SB, 5l
501 19 79-08	Premium Guard SB, 10l
501 19 79-17	Premium Guard WB, 5l
501 19 79-18	Premium Guard WB, 20l
580 50 29-06	Topical Guard, 20l

TOPICAL GUARD COLOUR is a pigmented 2-component silicate-based impregnating sealer for protection of cementitious surfaces. Specifically developed to be used on new, uneven or rain damaged concrete surfaces or old cementitious flooring where you want to cover the floor by a homogeneous thin coloured film but yet avoiding the limitations of an epoxy coating and instead preserving some of the unique features from a polished concrete floor such as keeping it diffusion open, not affecting the ESD properties, and enabling it for both indoor and outdoor use. Comes in two colors, light grey and dark grey/anthracite.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
531 22 23-01	Topical Guard, Dark Grey
531 22 22-01	Topical Guard, Light Grey

Husqvarna Floor CLEANING System.

CLEAN & PROTECT is a natural soap, specially developed as a cleaning and treatment solution for concrete and natural stone floors. The soap is entirely based on natural products, and the mixed solution has a pH of 8. The solution leaves a durable upper surface that simplifies future maintenance.

Can be used either with a cleaning mop or an auto scrubber.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME
529 75 52-03	Clean & Protect, 5l

Tools for floor surface evaluation.

1	Friction tester, BOT 3000E	531 18 50-01
2	Gloss checker, IG-331	593 31 31-01
3	Hardness test, MOHS test kit	593 31 69-01
4	Gloss & DOI meter, Rhopoint IQ	593 31 15-01
5	Roughness tester, Marsurf PS 10	593 31 74-01
6	Penetration test, Karsten Pipe test kit	598 85 80-02



1 Friction tester, BOT 3000E



2 Gloss meter, MG 6-SS



3 Hardness Tester



4 Gloss & DOI meter, Rhopoint IQ



5 Roughness tester, Marsurf PS 10



6 Penetration test, Karsten Pipe test kit

HANDHELD/ANGLE GRINDERS FOR TOUCH-UP JOBS

Husqvarna offers a full range of convenient angle grinders for multiple of jobs and applications. Our corded handheld grinders are ideal for grinding edges, confined spaces and for DIY projects. With a battery version soon available, you can fulfill your typical angle grinder jobs without tangling up in cords or looking for a power outlet. With their durable, lightweight construction, Husqvarna handheld grinders can be used on both horizontal and vertical surfaces. In addition, all of our hand tools have a variety of optional accessories and attachments to fit your exact job requirements.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a variety of handheld grinding machines in different sizes, power options and configurations in order to suit multiple application needs.





USER FRIENDLY All our handheld grinders are easy to manoeuvre, with minimum vibrations. For single or double handled operation.



EDGE GRINDING Husqvarna handheld grinders are ideal for grinding in confined areas up to the edges.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





HANDHELD GRINDERS	HG 125 B	BGV 125 AV	BHG 125 G125	BHG 125 G5
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Grinding width, mm	125	125	125	125
Rated power, W	1500	1300	2200	2200
Required current, A	N/A	13	13	13
Rated voltage, V	N/A	240	240	240
Number of phases	Battery	1	1	1
Weight, kg	2.2 (without battery)	3.2	4.7	5.8
Disc speed, rpm	11000	11000	4300 – 7200	4500 – 9500
Number of discs	1	1	1	1
Dimensions, L × W × H	320 × 175 × 115	495 × 185 × 325	500 × 195 × 175	–
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	N/A	26	26	26
Noise level, dB(A)	81	86	90,5	90
Vibration level, m/s ²	4	2.5	4.1	7.5
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
Recommended dust extractor 1/ 2	DE 110i H	DE 110 H	DE 110 H	DE 110 H
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 55 24-01 (solo – no battery) 970 59 63-01 (kit including battery)	970 58 14-03	970 58 16-02	970 58 16-01



HANDHELD GRINDERS	BGV 180 AV0	BHG 180 G180	BHG 180 G7
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Grinding width, mm	180	180	180
Rated power, W	2600	2200	2200
Required current, A	15	13	13
Rated voltage, V	240	240	240
Number of phases	1	1	1
Weight, kg	5.4	5	5.7
Disc speed, rpm	6600	3500 – 5800	3200 – 6500
Number of discs	1	1	1
Dimensions, L × W × H	495 × 185 × 325	525 × 210 × 195	
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	26	26	26
Noise level, dB(A)	100	90,5	90
Vibration level, m/s ²	2.5	6.1	7.5
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
Recommended dust extractor 1/ 2	DE 110 H	DE 110 H	DE 110 H
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	970 58 15-01 970 58 15-02	970 58 17-05	970 58 17-04

DIAMOND GRINDING AND POLISHING TOOLS FOR HANDHELD/ANGLE GRINDERS

Edges frame your floor. They should reflect the same quality as the rest of the floor. With our full range of diamond cupwheels for edge grinding, we aim to make edge grinding less tedious and more rewarding for you.



PRODUCT	EDGE GRINDING - EZ TOOL SYSTEM				VARI-GRIND			TACTI-GRIND		
	T-REX	PREP O	EDGE SM	EDGE HX	G 35	G 50	G 65	G 45	G 50	G 65
MATERIAL										
Thick coatings	●									
Thin coatings		●								
Soft concrete & natural stones							●			●
Medium concrete & natural stones			●			●			●	
Hard concrete & natural stones				●	●			●		

● = Applications



FLOOR GRINDING

Husqvarna Superprep Edge.

Elite level cup wheels for heavy removal.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE
HUSQVARNA SUPERPREP EDGE			
529 85 93-25	T-REX™ EDGE	125	N/A
529 85 93-80	T-REX™ EDGE	180	N/A
529 85 91-25	PREP O EDGE	125	N/A
529 85 91-80	PREP O EDGE	180	N/A

Husqvarna SM Edge.

Elite level cup wheels for soft/medium concrete.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE
HUSQVARNA SM EDGE			
529 85 63-25	SM EDGE 2	125	25
529 85 63-80	SM EDGE 2	180	25
529 85 65-25	SM EDGE 3	125	40
529 85 65-80	SM EDGE 3	180	40
529 85 66-25	SM EDGE 4	125	80
529 85 66-80	SM EDGE 4	180	80
529 85 67-25	SM EDGE 5	125	150
529 85 67-80	SM EDGE 5	180	150

Husqvarna HX Edge.

Elite level cup wheels for hard/extremely hard concrete.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE
HUSQVARNA HX EDGE			
529 85 68-25	HX EDGE 2	125	25
529 85 68-80	HX EDGE 2	180	25
529 85 69-25	HX EDGE 3	125	40
529 85 69-80	HX EDGE 3	180	40
529 85 70-25	HX EDGE 4	125	80
529 85 70-80	HX EDGE 4	180	80
529 85 71-25	HX EDGE 5	125	150
529 85 71-80	HX EDGE 5	180	150

Husqvarna Vari-Grind cup wheels.

Silver level cup wheels for professional use, providing efficient grinding in all materials.



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	CONNECTOR	CUP GEOMETRY
G 35				
579 82 11-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Fan
579 82 11-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Fan
579 82 11-50	150	5	19.0	Fan
579 82 11-60	180	5	22.2/M14	Fan
G 50				
579 82 14-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
579 82 14-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
579 82 14-60	180	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
G 65				
579 82 15-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Double row
579 82 15-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Double row
579 82 15-60	180	5	22.2/M14	Double row

Husqvarna Tacti-Grind cup wheels.

Bronze level cup wheels developed for less intensive use, offering good price performance.



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	CONNECTOR	CUP GEOMETRY
G 45				
582 23 89-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Single row
G 50				
582 24 22-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
582 24 22-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
582 24 22-60	180	5	22.2/M14	Turbo
G 65				
582 24 23-30	115	5	22.2/M14	Double row
582 24 23-40	125	5	22.2/M14	Double row
582 24 23-60	180	5	22.2/M14	Double row

Husqvarna G10 cup wheels.

Silver level cup wheels for professional use, providing efficient grinding in all materials.



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	GRIT SIZE (MESH)	APPLICATIONS
G 10X1				
543 09 34-65	125	22.2/M14	-	Removal of epoxy, vinyls and glues.
G 1042				
543 09 34-66	125	22.2/M14	-	Epoxy and glue removal
G 1073/G1043/G 1013				
543 09 34-68	125	22.2/M14	20/30	Hard to very hard concrete
543 09 34-69	125	22.2/M14	20/30	Normal concrete
543 09 34-70	125	22.2/M14	20/30	Abrasive material
G 1045/G 1015				
543 09 34-72	125	22.2/M14	40/50	Normal to hard and very hard concrete
543 09 34-74	125	22.2/M14	40/50	Normal to soft and abrasive concrete
G 1017				
543 09 34-75	125	22.2/M14	100/120	Scratch removal and polishing preparation

FLOOR POLISHING**Husqvarna SP Edge.**

High performance tool to achieve maximum gloss in fewer steps.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE
529 86 01-03	SP EDGE 3	125	40
529 86 01-04	SP EDGE 4	125	80
529 86 01-05	SP EDGE 5	125	100
529 86 01-06	SP EDGE 6	125	200
529 86 01-07	SP EDGE 7	125	400
529 86 01-08	SP EDGE 8	125	800
529 86 01-09	SP EDGE 9	125	1500
529 86 01-10	SP EDGE 10	125	3000

Husqvarna Ceramic Cup Wheels.

For scratch removal on all types of concrete.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE
529 85 96-25	DT EDGE 3	125	40
529 85 96-80	DT EDGE 3	180	40
529 85 97-25	DT EDGE 5	125	100
529 85 97-80	DT EDGE 5	180	100

Husqvarna Diamond Fenix Edge.

Tool for handheld polishing in wide variety of grit sizes.



PRODUCT NUMBER	NAME	DIAMETER, MM	GRIT SIZE
593 34 26-01	DF EDGE 3	125	40
593 34 27-01	DF EDGE 4	125	80
593 34 29-01	DF EDGE 5	125	100
593 34 31-01	DF EDGE 6	125	200
593 34 30-01	DF EDGE 7	125	400
593 34 32-01	DF EDGE 8	125	800
593 34 33-01	DF EDGE 9	125	1500
593 68 56-01	DF EDGE 10	125	3000

DIAMOND BLADES FOR HANDHELD/ANGLE GRINDERS

Our diamond tools for angle grinders have been developed on the basis of our long experience, which is characterised by continual innovation and improvement. Elite-Cut blades provide maximum cutting speed and life, while Vari-Cut blades are developed specifically for the professional user who wants value for money as well as good performance. Tacti-Cut blades are good complements to the professional blades, giving high cutting speed and a good balance between investment and performance. Husqvarna Rescue blades are developed for cutting a wide variety of materials, without having to change between different blades. For use by trained operators only. The Husqvarna grinding cup wheels are supplied in all required grit sizes for a wide application range.



SPEED BRIDGE The Elite-Cut blades feature a specially designed Speed Bridge between the segments. This design improves the cutting speed and smoothness even further through reduced lateral friction, better cooling and improved dust evacuation. The colour of the bridge indicates which material the blade is optimized for.



ELITE-CUT X-LOCK

PRODUCT	S 6	S 50
SEGMENT SHAPE		
MATERIAL		
Hard tiles, porcellanato	● ● ●	—
Ceramic tiles	● ● ●	—
Natural stone	● ●	●
Concrete	●	● ● ●
Brick	●	● ● ●
Abrasive material	—	●
Mortar raking	—	—
Iron	—	—
Ductile iron	—	—

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

	GOLD
	SILVER
	BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-CUT











PRODUCT	S 6	S 25	S 35	S 45	S 50	S 65	S 4	S 6	S 25	
SEGMENT SHAPE										
MATERIAL										
Hard tiles, porcellanato	● ● ●	●	—	—	—	—	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	
Ceramic tiles	● ● ●	●	—	—	—	—	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	
Natural stone	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	—	●	—	● ●	● ●	● ● ●	
Concrete	●	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ●	●	●	● ●	
Brick	●	● ●	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	●	●	● ●	
Abrasive material	—	●	●	● ●	●	● ● ●	—	—	●	
Mortar raking	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Iron	—	—	—	—	—	●	—	—	—	
Ductile iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

	S 35	S 45	S 50	S 65	S 90	FR3				
										
	—	—	—	—	—	—	●●●●	—	—	—
	●●●●	—	—	—	—	—	●●●●	●●●●	—	—
	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●	—	●	●	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●
	●	●●●●	●●●●	●●●●	—	●	—	●	●●●●	●●●●
	—	—	—	—	●●●●	—	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	●	—	●●●●	—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	●●●●	—	—	—	—

Husqvarna Elite-Cut angle grinder blades.

Gold level blades providing maximum cutting speed and life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
\$ 6					
579 81 88-30	115	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 88-40	125	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
\$ 25					
579 80 44-30	115	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	22.2
579 80 44-40	125	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	22.2
579 80 44-80	230	Jointed segments	Turbo	12	22.2
\$ 35					
579 80 45-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2
\$ 45					
579 80 50-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2
\$ 50					
579 80 47-30	115	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-40	125	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-50	150	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-60	180	Segmented	Bridge	12	22.2
579 80 47-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2
\$ 65					
579 80 51-80	230	Segmented	Bridge	15	22.2

Husqvarna Elite-Cut X Lock angle grinder blades.

Gold level blades providing maximum cutting speed and life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
\$ 6					
579 81 88-32	115	Continuous	Flat	10	X-Lock
579 81 88-42	125	Continuous	Flat	10	X-Lock
\$ 50					
579 80 47-42	125	Segmented	Bridge	12	X-Lock

Husqvarna Vari-Cut angle grinder blades.

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance in all materials.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
\$ 4					
579 81 89-30	115	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 89-40	125	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
\$ 6					
582 21 11-30	115	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
582 21 11-40	125	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
582 21 11-80	230	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
\$ 25					
579 80 72-80	230	Jointed segments	Turbo	10	22.2
\$ 35					
579 80 73-30	115	Segmented	Turbo	10	22.2
579 80 73-40	125	Segmented	Turbo	10	22.2
579 80 73-80	230	Segmented	Turbo	10	22.2
\$ 45					
579 80 75-80	230	Segmented	Turbo /Flat	10	22.2
\$ 50					
579 80 79-30	115	Segmented	Turbo /Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-40	125	Segmented	Turbo /Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-50	150	Segmented	Turbo /Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-60	180	Segmented	Turbo /Flat	10	22.2
579 80 79-80	230	Segmented	Turbo /Flat	10	22.2
\$ 65					
579 80 80-80	230	Segmented	Turbo /Flat /Flat +	10	22.2
\$ 90					
579 80 81-40	125	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
FR3 RESCUE					
577 10 36-01	115	Segmented	—	—	22.2
574 85 37-01	125	Segmented	—	—	22.2
574 85 38-01	230	Segmented	—	—	22.2

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut angle grinder blades.

Bronze level blades optimized for less intensive professional cutting in most materials.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 4					
579 81 96-30	115	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 96-40	125	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 96-80	230	Continuous	Flat	10	22.2
S 35					
579 82 04-30	115	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
579 82 04-40	125	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
579 82 04-80	230	Continuous	Turbo	10	22.2
S 50					
579 81 92-30	115	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-40	125	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-50	150	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-60	180	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
579 81 92-80	230	Segmented	Flat	10	22.2
S 65					
579 82 05-30	115	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	9	22.2
579 82 05-40	125	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	9	22.2
579 82 05-80	230	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	9	22.2

FLOOR SCARIFIERS TO LEVEL LARGE SURFACES OR REMOVE THICK COATINGS

When floor scarifying, cutters are loosely fitted on lateral shafts which are then placed inside a drum housing. The drum is placed inside the scarifier and once the machine is switched on, the rotating drum generates centripetal force which 'slams' the cutter on to the surface, causing a mechanical cutting action.

All Husqvarna scarifiers are equipped with a precise height adjustment system. Dust and contaminants created by the scarifier are removed by a matching Husqvarna dust collector. This makes the scarifying process almost dust free in operation.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a large range of scarifying machines in different sizes in order to suit any need. This improves the mobility of the Husqvarna scarifiers making them ideal for small to large sized jobsites.





ELECTRIC OR PETROL Some of our scarifiers come in an electric or a petrol version to give you even more versatility.



LATERAL DRUM LOADING Husqvarna scarifiers are especially designed so that the drum can be easily removed from the side without having to move the machine.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





NEW

NEW

SCARIFIERS	CG 200	CG 200	BMP 215	BMP 215PETROL
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Working width, mm	200	200	215	215
Weight, kg	58	54	63	59
Dimensions LxWxH, mm	780 × 470 × 730	780 × 475 × 730	880 × 387 × 1063	880 × 387 × 1063
Drum rotation speed, rpm	1350	1350	1700	1750
Working speed	–	–	–	–
Rated power, kW	2,2	3,6	1,8	4
Required current, A	16	N/A	16	N/A
Rated voltage, V	240	N/A	240	N/A
Number of phases	1	N/A	1	N/A
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	51	51	51	51
Noise level, dB(A)	–	–	98	98
Vibration emission, m/s ²	–	–	5,8	5,8
Applications	Concrete Stone Asphalt	Concrete Stone Asphalt	Concrete Stone Asphalt	Concrete Stone Asphalt
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	DE 120 H	DE 120 H	DE 120 H S 36	DE 120 H S 36
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 66 24-01	967 66 23-01	970 61 62-01	970 61 61-01



NEW

NEW

NEW

NEW

SCARIFIERS	BMP 265	BMP 265PETROL	BMP 335	BMP 4000RC
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Working width, mm	265	265	335	Scarifying 400 Sawing 380
Weight, kg	175	190	393 (excl. drum)	1550 (excl. drum)
Dimensions LxWxH, mm	1260 × 514 × 1160	1260 × 514 × 1160	1387 × 659 × 1187	2378 × 846 × 1637
Drum rotation speed, rpm	1500	1500	1000	Scarifying 300 Sawing 1800
Working speed	–	–	Electric 1–12 m/min	Hydraulic 0–45 m/min
Rated power, kW	5,5	6	12	30
Required current, A	16	–	32	63
Rated voltage, V	400	–	400	400
Number of phases	3	–	3	3
Working direction	Forward (Push)	Forward (Push)	Electrically driven RC optional	Remote controlled
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	76	76	100	150
Noise level, dB(A)	96	96	90	98
Vibration emission, m/s ²	5,1	6,3	3,1	Less than 2,5
Applications	Concrete Stone Asphalt	Concrete Stone Asphalt	Concrete Stone Asphalt	Concrete Stone Asphalt
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	S 36 T 4000	S 36 T 4000	BDC 44 T 7500	BDC 99
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 61 56-01	970 61 58-01	970 61 57-01	970 61 60-03

SCARIFYING TOOLS

A gold level range of scarifying drums with different steel and carbide wheels that cover applications from coating removal to grooving.

Husqvarna toothed-wheeled cutter.

For dressing concrete and asphalt, levelling surfaces and for anti-slip grooving (corridors, access ramps, stables, etc), descaling steel decking. By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine.

Husqvarna TCT-wheeled cutter (tungsten carbide tipped).

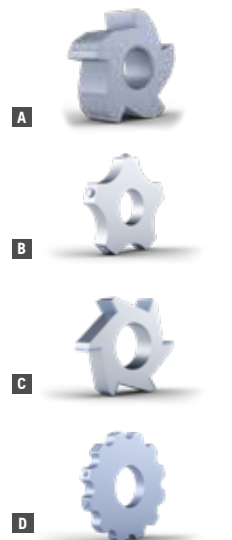
High-performance tool for modifying the surface structure of asphalt and concrete. Very high wear resistance (10 times more life). By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine.

Husqvarna star-wheel cutter.

For cleaning concrete and removing epoxy paint, oil, grease, glue and thermoplastic road markings. By alternating washers and spacers on the four shafts of the drum, user can achieve the desired surface condition: very rough, medium or very fine. Available in ready-to-use kits or as spare parts.

Wheels and cutters.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
	543 04 02-14	Star wheel (processed steel) 60 x 2 mm	60	2	CG 200
	543 04 02-09	Toothed wheel (processed steel) 62 x 5 mm	62	5	CG 200
	543 04 02-16	Carbide wheel 56 x 6.5 mm	56	6.5	CG 200
	543 04 02-17	Spacer (3 mm thickness)		3	CG 200
A	534 70 61-01	Milling cutter 5 pt. Ø15 x Ø42 x 22 mm	42	22	BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
B	534 42 04-01	Cutter 5 pt. Ø16 x Ø44 x 6 mm	44	6	BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
	534 85 63-01	Spacer (1.5 mm thickness)		1.5	BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
	534 85 71-01	Spacer (2.5 mm thickness)		2.5	BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
C	534 70 64-01	Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø19 x Ø55 x 20 mm	55	20	BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	533 87 31-01	Cutter 8 pt. Ø20 x Ø56 x 6 mm	56	6	BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	533 12 43-01	Spacer (3 mm thickness)		3	BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	533 12 41-01	Spacer (1.5 mm thickness)		1.5	BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	534 42 06-01	Cutter 8 pt. Ø30 x Ø80 x 8 mm	80	8	BMP 335
	534 70 65-01	Milling cutter 6 pt. Ø30 x Ø80 x 20 mm	80	20	BMP 335
D	533 12 53-01	Cutter 12 pt. Ø30 x Ø77 x 8 mm	77	8	BMP 335
	534 85 65-01	Spacer (4 mm thickness)		4	BMP 335
	534 87 72-01	Support bush			BMP 335
	533 12 77-01	Milling pick for concrete			BMP 4000RC
	533 33 47-01	Milling pick for asphalt			BMP 4000RC



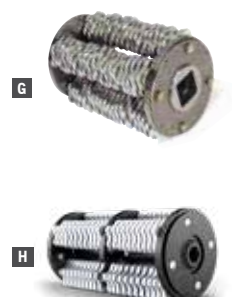
Drums with shafts.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
E	543 04 02-10	Drum 200 mm large (only)			CG 200
	543 04 02-11	Spare shaft			CG 200
	534 53 44-01	Drum 215 mm large (only)			BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
	534 53 77-01	Spare shaft	12		BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
	533 12 46-01	Drum 265 mm large (only)			BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	534 53 71-01	Spare shaft	16		BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	533 87 36-01	Drum 335 mm large (only)			BMP 335
	534 53 79-01	Spare shaft	22		BMP 335
	534 82 01-01	Drum 400 mm large – 60 picks			BMP 4000RC
	534 82 00-01	Drum 400 mm large – 116 picks			BMP 4000RC



Complete head assembly kits.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
F	543 04 02-21	160 star wheels and 164 spacers	60	2	CG 200
G	543 04 02-24	84 carbide wheels and 84 spacers	58	7	CG 200
	535 63 31-01	Drum complete with milling cutters			BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
H	533 87 39-01	Drum complete with cutters			BMP 215 BMP 215PETROL
	533 51 90-01	Drum complete with milling cutters			BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	533 51 92-01	Drum complete with cutters			BMP 265 BMP 265PETROL
	534 43 15-01	Drum complete with cutters			BMP 335
	533 12 73-01	Drum complete with milling cutters			BMP 335
	534 44 45-01	Drum complete with cutters			BMP 335



FLOOR SHAVERS TO REMOVE THICK COATINGS OR CREATE GROOVES

With a shaving machine, a drum equipped with diamond blades is placed inside a drum housing. Once the machine is switched on, the drum rotates at a very high speed to grind off the surface. Dust and contaminants created by the shaver are moved to a dedicated dust collector. This makes the process almost dust free when in operation. In addition, this technology is ideal for applications where limited vibrations are required.

Shaving is perfect to remove everything you can't remove with other technologies, without creating much vibration.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a range of shaving machines in different sizes in order to suit any need. This improves the mobility of the Husqvarna shavers making them ideal for small to large sized job sites.





DRUM SETTINGS Shavers use a drum fitted with diamond sawing blades. By using a certain number of sawing blades and spacers, it is possible to create a wide range of trenches from 1 to 38 cm wide.



PRECISE HEIGHT ADJUSTMENT The working depth of the shaving drum is easily adjustable, and precise to the millimetre. This means no underground deterioration. All our shavers are built in a way that all the weight of the machine is centred in order to create a maximum down force on the rotating drum.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





NEW



NEW

SHIVERS	BMC 335	BMC 335RC
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Working width, mm	335	335
Weight, kg	430 (excl. drum)	432 (excl. drum)
Dimensions LxWxH, mm	1387 × 659 × 1187	1387 × 659 × 1187
Drum rotation speed, rpm	3000	3000
Working speed	Electric 1 – 12 m/min	Electric 1 – 12 m/min
Rated power, kW	16	16
Required current, A	32 – 63	32 – 63
Rated voltage, V	400	400
Number of phases	3	3
Working direction	Electrically driven	Remote controlled
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	100	100
Noise level, dB(A)	90	90
Vibration emission, m/s ²	Less than 2,5	Less than 2,5
Applications	Concrete Stone Asphalt	Concrete Stone Asphalt
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	BDC 66 EBE 200DC T 10000	BDC 66 EBE 200DC T 10000
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	970 61 59-01	970 61 59-03



NEW

SHIVERS	BMP 4000RC
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Working width, mm	Scarifying 400 Sawing 380
Weight, kg	1550 (excl. drum)
Dimensions LxWxH, mm	2378 × 846 × 1637
Drum rotation speed, rpm	Scarifying 300 Sawing 1800
Working speed	Hydraulic 0-45 m/min
Rated power, kW	30
Required current, A	400
Rated voltage, V	63
Number of phases	3
Working direction	Remote controlled
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	150
Noise level, dB(A)	98
Vibration emission, m/s ²	Less than 2,5
Applications	Concrete Stone Asphalt
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
	BDC 99
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	970 61 60-03

SHAVING TOOLS

We offer different sawing blades for each individual machine and application. Our shaving tools are known for their strong fabrication and long lifetime.

Sawing blades.

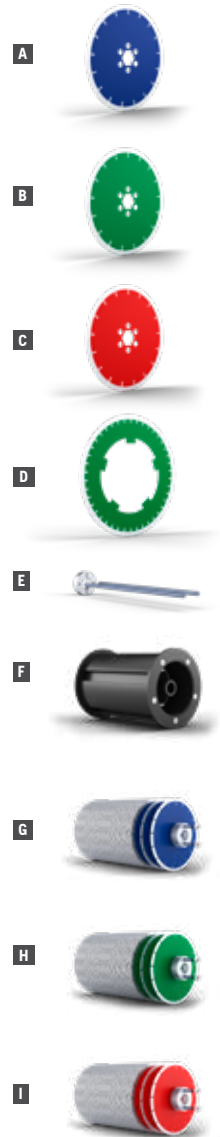
	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
A	534 51 07-01	Blue diamond blade for soft floors	255	-	BMC 335 BMC 335RC
B	533 77 22-01	Green diamond blade for universal floors	255	-	BMC 335 BMC 335RC
C	534 51 09-01	Red diamond blade for hard floors	255	-	BMC 335 BMC 335RC
	534 85 62-01	Spacer (1 mm thickness)	-	1	BMC 335 BMC 335RC
	533 80 60-01	Spacer (2,5 mm thickness)	-	2,5	BMC 335 BMC 335RC
	533 07 82-01	Spacer (3 mm thickness)	-	3	BMC 335 BMC 335RC
D	533 71 63-01	Diamond blade	400	-	BMP 4000RC
	534 85 68-01	Spacer (2,5 mm thickness)	-	2,5	BMP 4000RC
	534 85 67-01	Spacer (3 mm thickness)	-	3	BMP 4000RC
	533 86 72-01	Spacer (4 mm thickness)	-	4	BMP 4000RC

Naked drum.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
E	533 23 62-01	Shaving drum 335 mm large			BMC 335 BMC 335RC
F	533 19 66-01	Shaving drum 380 mm large			BMP 4000RC

Complete drum.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	DIAMETER, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION
G	534 81 95-01	Shaving drum complete with 80 blue blades			BMC 335 BMC 335RC
H	533 47 36-01	Shaving drum complete with 80 green blades			BMC 335 BMC 335RC
I	534 81 96-01	Shaving drum complete with 80 red blades			BMC 335 BMC 335RC



**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96

FLOOR SCRAPERS TO REMOVE BONDED AND SOFT FLOOR COVERINGS

Husqvarna floor scrapers are equipped with different types of scraping blades to remove (old or worn out) floor coverings such as hardwood parquet, ceramics, linoleum, vinyl, carpet, woven floor, glue and roofing materials.

The stronger the adhesive, the smaller the blade you have to use. Use thicker blades to increase the lifetime or to remove hard materials. Husqvarna floor scrapers can get rid of existing floor coverings.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers a complete range of floor scraping machines and tools for the removal of bonded and soft floor coverings. From the small but powerful walk behind floor scraper to the heavy duty ride-on unit, there is a Husqvarna floor scraper to match every requirement.



REMOVAL OF:



LINOLEUM



CARPET



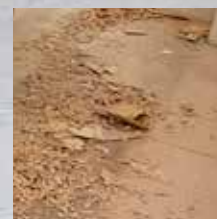
VINYL TILES



CERAMICS



RESINS



EPOXY



WALK-BEHIND OR RIDE-ON UNITS From the small but powerful walk behind scraper to the heavy duty ride-on unit, there is a Husqvarna floor scraper to match every requirement.

BATTERY DRIVEN Husqvarna BMS 220ADB has a 6–8 hour run time thanks to its 12 powerful batteries. It provides complete freedom of movement.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





FLOOR SCRAPERS	BS 75	BS 110
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Working width, mm	As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade)	As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade)
Weight, kg	128 (excl. weights)	170
Dimensions LxWxH, mm	872 × 511 × 1062	963 × 511 × 1062
Working speed	Electric / 2,5 – 18,5 m/min	Electric / 2,5 – 18,5 m/min
Rated power, kW	1,5	1,5
Required current, A	16	16
Rated voltage, V	240	240
Working direction	Forward (Electrically Driven)	Forward (Electrically Driven)
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	51	51
Noise level, dB(A)	70	75
Vibration emission, m/s ²	4,0	4,6
Applications	Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Etc...	Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Etc...
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	DE 120 H	DE 120 H
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	970 61 50-06	970 61 51-04



FLOOR SCRAPERS	BMS 150	BMS 220ADB
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Working width, mm	As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade)	As from 50 (Depending on the type of blade)
Weight, kg	480 excl. weight kit	1142 (1022 without weights)
Dimensions LxWxH, mm	1475 × 716 × 1750	1774 × 679 × 1321
Working speed	Electric / Up to 40 m/min	Electric / Up to 40 m/min
Rated power, kW	2,2	12 × 8 V batteries (running time up to 6-8 hours)
Required current, A	16	N/A
Rated voltage, V	240	N/A
Working direction	Ride-On	Ride-On
Dust hose connection, Ø mm	76	-
Noise level, dB(A)	Less than 70	77
Vibration emission, m/s ²	-	-
Applications	Hardwood Parquet Ceramics Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Tiles Etc...	Hardwood Parquet Ceramics Linoleum Vinyl Carpet Adhesives Glue Tiles Etc...
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	S 36	-
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	970 61 52-01	970 61 54-01

FLOOR SCRAPING TOOLS

Husqvarna offers several optional blades for each different floor scraper and application. All Husqvarna blades are made from the best quality materials to guarantee optimum life and performance.

Flat blades – to remove all types of floor coverings.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION			
					BS 75	BS 110	BMS 150	BMS 220
A	535 19 23-01	Heavy Duty blade	150	2,5	•	•	•	•
	535 19 24-01	Heavy Duty blade	250	2,5			•	•
	535 19 25-01	Heavy Duty blade	300	2,5				•
	534 87 64-01	Super Duty blade	100	4,0	•	•	•	•
	535 24 98-01	Super Duty blade	150	4,0			•	•
B	533 85 85-01	Premium Chisel	51	12			•	•
	533 86 56-01	Premium Chisel	152	12			•	•
	535 22 77-01	Premium blade	150	1,5	•	•		
	535 22 78-01	Premium blade	250	1,5	•	•	•	•
	535 22 79-01	Premium blade	300	1,5			•	•

A



B



C



Self-scoring blades – to remove linoleum, carpet.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION			
					BS 75	BS 110	BMS 150	BMS 220
C	534 82 63-01	Self-scoring blade	50	2,5	•	•	•	
	534 82 51-01	Self-scoring blade	100	2,5	•	•	•	•
	535 23 79-01	Self-scoring blade	150	2,5			•	•
	535 23 80-01	Self-scoring blade	300	2,5				•
	538 87 51-01	Self-scoring blade	150	1,5	•	•		
	538 87 52-01	Self-scoring blade	300	1,5	•	•		

D



E



Blade holders.

	PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	WIDTH, MM	THICKNESS, MM	MACHINE APPLICATION			
					BS 75	BS 110	BMS 150	BMS 220
D	535 37 16-01	Quick release support for blade holder	-	-			•	•
E	534 32 90-01	Blade holder	150	-			•	•
	534 32 91-01	Blade holder	300	-			•	•
	536 98 67-01	Blade holder	600	-			•	•

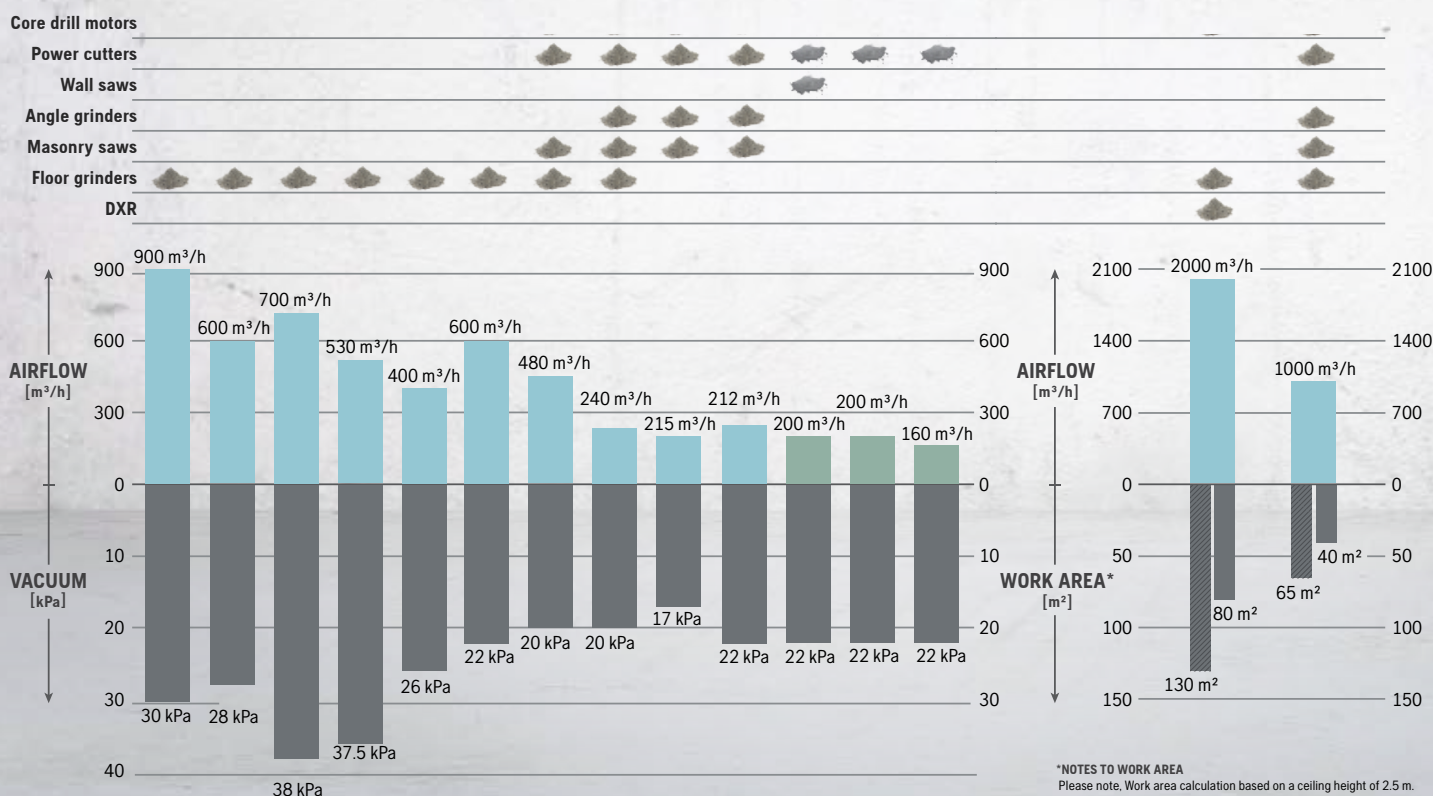
COMPLETE SYSTEMS FOR BEST-IN-CLASS DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT

Concrete dust and slurry need to be removed in a safe and efficient way to protect you and your team from dust exposure. With Husqvarna, you get access to guidance, knowledge and a broad, fully integrated range of highly efficient equipment for dust and slurry management, enabling you to comply with rules and regulations without compromising your productivity.

By combining our industry expertise in concrete cutting, drilling and grinding with the foremost technology in dust and slurry management, Husqvarna knows how to provide you with easy-to-use solutions that deliver continuous high efficiency over a long time span. Handling the dust and slurry more efficiently means a better way of working.

Range overview.

Husqvarna's range of equipment for dust and slurry management covers all needs and applications within the construction industry – from the compact 1-phase dust extractors and efficient slurry vacuums to the big, powerful 3-phase dust extractors for heavy-duty jobs. The easily portable air cleaners equipped with HEPA H13 filters complete the setup for maximum workplace safety.



***NOTES TO WORK AREA**
Please note, Work area calculation based on a ceiling height of 2.5 m.
At 6 air changes/h
At 10 air changes/h



RECOMMENDED WORK METHODS FOR SAFER AND MORE EFFICIENT DUST CONTROL

One of the best ways to control dust is by using water. If possible, use enough water while wet cutting/drilling to bind the dust directly at the source. To keep the workplace clean, a slurry collector can be attached to a slurry vac.

If using water is not an option on the site, the cutting/drilling/grinding equipment should be used with an integrated dust collection device or tight-fitting dust shroud that captures dust directly at the source. This device should be connected to a dust extractor with the appropriate airflow and capacity for the application, and be equipped with HEPA H13 filters.

When cleaning the work area, use a scraper instead of a broom to clean the floor. Always use a dust extractor equipped with HEPA H13 filters when

vacuum-cleaning. NOTE: Standard/household vacuum cleaners are not able to catch respirable dust particles and should not be used for this purpose.

As a complement, using one or more portable air cleaners/scrubbers, equipped with efficient HEPA H13 filters, is an easy way to further reduce the level of respirable dust in the air, providing additional protection for all workers in the surrounding area. For sufficient protection from intense or long-term dust exposure, the operator should also wear an air-purifying respirator.



Wet cutting/drilling binds the dust with water directly at the source. The slurry collector connected to a slurry vac keeps the workplace clean.



Dry cutting/drilling with an integrated dust collection device captures dust directly at the source. A dust extractor with the appropriate airflow and capacity for the application, also equipped with HEPA filters, takes care of the dust. The surrounding air is filtered through a portable air cleaner/scrubber 6–10 times/hour.



T 10000

T 7500

HTC D 80

HTC D 60

DC 6000

T 4000*

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power, kW	11	5.5	7.5	5.5	5.75	4
Voltage, V	380 – 415	380 – 415	230–400	230–480	380 – 480	380 – 415
Max rated current, A	32	16	16.7	15	16	16
Auxiliary outlet, W	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A	Yes	N/A
Power supply	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase	3-phase
Max airflow at turbine, m³/h	900	600	700	530	700	400
Max vacuum, kPa	30	28	38	37.5	–	26
Suction inlet diameter, mm	76	76	76	76	76	63
Primary filter surface area, m²	3.9	2.9	3.5	4	3	4.5
HEPA H13 filter surface area, m²	7.5	5	20.8	6	7.8	2.4
Number of HEPA H13 filters	3	2	3	2	1	2
Classification	–	H	–	–	–	H
Dimensions (L × W × H), mm	1400 × 736 × 1727	1245 × 686 × 1753	1170 × 800 × 1730/1810	1235 × 680 × 1400/1920	1252 × 766 × 1899	830 × 620 × 1500
Weight, kg	336	206	272	179	305	106

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

PG 830 RC, PG 830, HTC 8, HTC 6, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540, scarifiers, shotblasters, shavers	HTC 6, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540, scarifiers, shotblasters, shavers	PG 830 RC, PG 830, HTC 8, HTC 6, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540	HTC 6, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540	PG 830 RC, PG 830, PG 690 RC, PG 690, PG 540	PG 540 (3-phase), PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, scarifiers, floor strippers
---	---	--	----------------------------------	--	---

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 66 37–04 Supplied with: One 76 mm hose (10 m) Camlock adapter 76–50 mm One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag	967 66 41–04 Supplied with: One 76 mm hose (10 m) Camlock adapter 76–50 mm One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag	967 83 90–12 (without remote) 967 83 90–13 (with remote) Supplied with: One 63 mm hose (10 m) One 76 mm hose (10 m) Wand 51 mm Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm wide	967 83 99–13 (without remote) 967 83 99–11 (with remote) Supplied with: One 51 mm hose (3.3 m) One 76 mm hose (76 mm) Wand 51 mm Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm wide	967 62 50–01 Supplied with: One 75 mm hose (10 m) One 50 mm hose (10 m) Vacuum wand Floor tool Two Longopac® bags	967 70 22–01 Supplied with: One 63 mm hose (10 m) One 50 mm hose (7.5 m) Connector straight to 76 mm Wand 50 mm Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide One Longopac® bag
---	---	--	--	---	--

NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns. *only available in EU/UK.



W 70 P



W 70



W 250 P

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power, kW	1.2	1.2	1.2
Voltage, V	220 – 230	220 – 230	220 – 230
Max rated current, A	8	5	7
Power supply	1-phase	1-phase	1-phase
Airflow, m³/h	200	200	160
Max vacuum, kPa	22	22	22
Suction inlet diameter, mm	38	38	38
Pump power, kW	0.65	–	0.35
Pump discharge, liter/min	260	–	150
Container capacity, liter	70	70	29
Dimensions (L × W × H), mm	600 × 570 × 1250	600 × 570 × 1250	530 × 520 × 910
Weight, kg	44	34	27

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Wall and wire saws, floor saws, core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws	Core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws	Core drill motors, power cutters, masonry and tile saws
---	---	---

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 66 47–04, Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and 1 disposable wet bag	967 70 20–02, Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and 1 disposable wet bag	967 70 21–02, Supplied with 1 hose, 38 mm (3 m), 1 wand, 38 mm, 1 floor tool, 38 mm, 370 mm wide and 1 disposable wet bag
---	---	---



S 36	DE 120 H	DE 110 H	DE 110i H	DE 110 SH	S 11
3.6	2.2	1.1	0.9	0.9	1.2
220–230	220–240	220–240	36	220–240	220–230
14	10	5	N/A	4	5.2
—	N/A	Yes (2300 W max)	N/A	Yes (2300 W max)	Yes (500 W max)
1-phase	1-phase	1-phase	Battery	1-phase	1-phase
600	480	240	215	215	212
22	20	20	18	20	22
63	51	38	38	38	38
4.5	2.7	1.4	1.4	1.4	—
3.6	2.4	1.2	1.2	1.2	0.86
3	2	1	1	1	2
H	H	H	H	H	H
830 × 620 × 1500	815 × 542 × 1125	671 × 400 × 1000	673 × 400 × 1000	672 × 400 × 1000	450 × 390 × 490
65	39	25	26 (Excluding batteries)	25	15

PG 540 (1-phase), PG 510, PG 450, PG 400, PG 280, scarifiers, floor strippers

HTC 270EG, PG 280, PG 450, core drill motors, power cutters, angle grinders (180mm), shotblasters (1-ph), floor strippers, scarifiers, various other power tools

DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning

K 535i, DM 540i, DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning

DM 200, DM 220, DM 230, angle grinders (125mm), hand drills, wall chasers, other handheld power tools, construction site cleaning

Core drill motors, power cutters, handheld power tools and general

967 66 38-07
Supplied with:
One 63 mm hose (10 m)
One 50 mm hose (7.5 m)
Wand 50 mm
Floor tool 50 mm, 450 mm wide
One Longopac® bag

970 51 48-01
Supplied with:
51 mm hose kit (7.5m)
Wand 51 mm
Floor tool 51 mm, 450 mm wide
Dust cap
One Longopac® bag

970 50 94-01
Supplied with:
38 mm hose kit (5 m)
Wand 38 mm
Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide
Multiadapter 38 mm
Dust cap
One Longopac® bag

970 51 49-02
Supplied with:
38 mm hose kit (5 m)
Wand 38 mm
Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide
Multiadapter 38 mm
Dust cap
One Longopac® bag

970 50 96-01
Supplied with:
38 mm hose kit (5 m)
Wand 38 mm
Floor tool 38 mm, 37 mm wide
Multiadapter 38 mm
Dust cap
One Longopac® bag

970 46 66-01
Supplied with:
One 38 mm hose (4 m)
Wand 38 mm
Floor tool 38 mm, 370 mm wide
PE bag
Fleece bag



C 5500

C 3000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Suction inlet diameter, mm	76	63
Weight, kg	67	22
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	600 × 720 × 1640	590 × 730 × 1580

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

T 10000, T 7500	T 4000, S 36, DE 120 H
-----------------	------------------------

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 66 46-01 Supplied with Longopac® One 76mm hose 10mm incl. Cam-lock female on both sides	967 66 45-01 Supplied with Longopac® and Hose 63mm 2.5M incl. adapters
---	---



A 2000

A 1000

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Power, kW	0.75	0.285
Voltage, V	220–230	220–230
Max rated current, A	3.3	1.2
Max load auxiliary outlet, W	1200	1600
Power supply	1-phase	1-phase
Airflow, m³/h	2000	1000
Primary filter surface area, m²	0.64	0.16
HEPA H13 filter surface area, m²	10.5	3.5
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	460 × 700 × 820	400 × 440 × 440
Weight, kg	38	18

ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 67 22-02 Supplied with: Pre filter 1 pc Hepa H13 filter 1 pc Pre filter cover 1 pc	967 67 23-02 Supplied with: Pre filter 1 pc Hepa H13 filter 1 pc Pre filter cover 1 pc
--	--

NOTE: Every single HEPA filter is individually tested and certified at filtration rate 99.99% at 0.3 microns.

DUST & SLURRY SYSTEMS GUIDE



DRY APPLICATIONS	T 10000	T 7500	T 4000	HTC D 80	HTC D 60	DC 6000	S 36	DE 120 H	DE 110 H / DE 110i H / DE 110 SH
FLOOR SCRAPERS									
BS 75								•	
BS 110								•	
BMS 150							•		
BMS 220ADB									
SCARIFIERS & SHAVERS									
CG 200 / CG 200							•	•	
BMP 215 / 215PETROL							•	•	
BMP 265 / 265PETROL			•				•		
BMP 335		•							
BMC 335 / 335RC	•								
BMP 4000RC									
SINGLE DISC GRINDERS									
BGS 250								•	
BG 250							•		
PG 280								•	
PG 400			•				•		
HTC 270 EG								•	
BB 700							•		
PLANETARY GRINDERS									
BMG 444							•		
PG 450			•				•	•	
PG 510			•				•		
HTC 5									
PG 540			•				•		
BMG 555		•	•						
HTC T6 / RT6 / X6 / RX6	•	•		•	•				
PG 690 / 690 RC	•	•		•	•	•			
BMG 780 / 780RC	•	•		•					
HTC X8 / RX8	•			•					
PG 830 S / 830 / 830 RC	•	•		•		•			
HTC 950 RX	•			•					
HANDHELD GRINDERS									
HG 125 B									•
BGV 125 AV									•
BHG 125 G125 / G5									•
BGV 180 AV0								•	•
BHG 180 G180 / G7								•	•
DRY CORE DRILLING									
DM 280								Dust bug •	
DM 230								Dust bug •	Dust bug •
DM 220									Dust bug •
DM 200									Dust bug •
DM 540i									Dust bug •
DRY POWER CUTTING									
K 3000 / K 4000								Vac attachment •	
K 770 VAC								•	
K 535i									Vac attachment •
K 1 PACE								Vac attachment •	



S 11	C 5500	C 3000	A 2000	A 1000
			+	+
			+	+
			+	+
			+	+
			+	+
		+	+	+
		+	+	+
	+		+	+
			+	+
	+		+	+
			+	+
			+	+
			+	+
			+	+
			+	+
		+	+	+
		+	+	+
		+	+	+
			+	+
	+	+	+	+
			+	+
			+	+
	+		+	+
			+	+
	+		+	+
			+	+
●			+	+
●			+	+
●			+	+
●			+	+
●			+	+
Dust bug ●				
Dust bug ●				
			+	+
Vac attachment ●				



WET APPLICATIONS	W 70 P	W 70	W 250 P	WATER SUPPLY
WALL SAWING				
WS 482 HF	● Slurry collector			
WS 440 HF	● Slurry collector			
WS 220	● Slurry collector			
WIRE SAWING				
CS 2512	+			
CS 10	+			
FLOOR SAWING				
FS 7000 D/DL	+			● Water pump kit
FS 5000 D	+			● Water pump kit
FS 4800 D	+			● Water pump kit
FS 3500 G	+			● Water pump kit
FS 500 series	+			● Water tank kit
FS 400 series	+			● Water tank kit
FS 300 series	+			● Water tank kit
WET CORE DRILLING				
DM 700	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	
DM 430	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	
DM 400	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	
DM 280	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	
DM 230	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● WT 15i / PWT
DM 220	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● WT 15i / PWT
DM 200	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● WT 15i / PWT
DM 540i	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● Slurry ring	● WT 15i / PWT
WET POWER CUTTING				
K 535i	+	+	+	● WT 15i / PWT
K 1 PACE	+	+	+	● WT 15i / PWT
K 770	+	+	+	● WT 15i/ PWT / KV 7
K 970	+	+	+	● WT 15i/ PWT/ KV 9/12
K 1270	+	+	+	● WT 15i / PWT/ KV 9/12
K 3000 / K 4000	+	+	+	● WT 15i / PWT
K 7000	+	+	+	● WT 15i / PWT
WET TILE AND MASONRY SAWING				
TS 400 F	+	+	+	
TS 350 E	+	+	+	
TS 300 E	+	+	+	
TS 100 R	+	+	+	
TS 73 R	+	+	+	
TS 66 R	+	+	+	
TS 60	+	+	+	

Slurry rings.

Explore our range of slurry rings and information on the right machine/ring combinations on page 141.

ACCESSORIES FOR DUST AND SLURRY MANAGEMENT

		PART NUMBER	3-PHASE DUST EXTRACTORS						1-PHASE DUST EXTRACTORS			S 11
			T 10000	T 7500	HTC D 80	HTC D 60	T 4000	DC 6000	S 36	DE 120 H	DE 110 H/ DE 110i H/ DE 110S H	
1	Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590 42 92-01	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
1	Longopac®, extra strong	593 44 64-01	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
1	Bag Longopac®, DC 6000	584 65 02-01			●	●		●				
1	Longopac recycled	529 68 10-01	●	●	●	●	●		●	●	●	
	PE bag	599 53 22-01										●
	Fleece bag (5 pcs)	529 31 31-02										●
2	Pre-filter, sock assy T 10000	590 43 86-01	●									
2	Pre-filter, sock assy T 7500	590 43 88-01		●								
2	Pre-filter, sock assy D 80	593 53 06-01			●							
	Pre-filter D 60	593 54 59-01				●						
3	HEPA-filter H13 T-Line	590 42 97-01	●	●								
	HEPA-filter D 80	593 44 40-01			●							
	HEPA-filter D 60	593 54 55-01				●						
4	Hose complete 76 mm, 10 m (2x cam-lock female)	590 43 70-01	●	●								
4	76 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m), 1x cam-lock male and 1x cam-lock female	525 58 46-01			●	●		●				
5	Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters for cleaning kit	590 42 81-01	●	●								
5	Hose 51 mm/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536 35 55-01					●		●	●		
	Hose 51 mm anti-static/7.5 m hose inc. adapters	536 35 56-01					●		●	●		
5	Hose 38 mm/5 m hose complete inc. adapters	536 35 53-01									●	
	Hose 38 mm anti-static/5 m hose inc. adapters	536 35 54-01									●	
6	Camlock adaptor female 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for T-Line cleaning kit)	590 43 65-01	●	●								
7	Camlock adaptor male 76 mm – 50 mm (i.e. for cleaning kit to 76 mm hose)	591 96 21-01	●	●								
8	Wand 50 mm	536 34 42-01	●	●			●		●	●	●	
8	Wand 38 mm	536 64 42-01									●	●
9	Floor tool 450 mm rubber 50 mm	536 34 39-01	●	●			●		●	●		
9	Floor tool 370 mm rubber 38 mm	529 80 50-01									●	●
10	Tool rubber blade set, 370 mm	529 80 42-01									●	●
10	Replacement rubber strips kit	521 91 21-01						●				
	Tool brush strips set, 450 mm	599 59 42-01	●	●			●		●	●		
	Tool brush blade set, 370 mm	599 59 41-01									●	●
11	Pre-filter S 36 / T 4000	590 43 02-02					●		●			
11	Pre-filter DE 120 H	536 37 27-01								●		
11	Pre-filter DE 110 H	536 37 26-01									●	
12	HEPA-filter H13	534 12 36-01								●	●	
	HEPA filter cartridge	590 42 98-01					●		●			
	HEPA filter cartridge	591 92 40-01										●
13	Adapter, 63 mm hose to 76 mm straight	590 42 94-01					●		●			
14	Camlock female to 76 mm	590 42 87-01					●		●			
14	Adapter 76 mm Camlock to 50 mm straight	590 43 65-01					●		●			
15	HEPA 13 filter	579 75 88-01						●				
16	50 mm vacuum hosing with end fittings (10 m)	585 87 10-01						●				
17	Floor tool with vacuum wand	585 87 09-01						●				
18	Plastic adapter	585 64 76-01						●				
19	Replacement brush kit	510 27 85-01						●				
20	Black 75 mm ring	502 53 40-05						●				
21	Dust shroud 180 mm	593 01 04-03							●	●		
21	Dust shroud 125 mm M14	593 01 04-01								●		●
21	Dust shroud 125 mm	593 01 04-02								●		
22	Dust hood 102–125 mm (exc adapter)	593 80 07-01							●	●	●	
23	Dust hood 180–230 mm (exc adapter)	593 80 07-02							●	●		
24	Dust bug 90 mm	593 05 54-01							●	●	●	●
25	Dust bug 180 mm	593 05 54-02							●	●		
26	Dust boot	593 80 30-01							●	●		
27	Vac Kit Attachment K 4000	523 09 50-01							●	●	●	
27	Vac Kit Attachment K 1 PACE	529 57 79-01								●		
27	Vac Kit Attachment K 535i	594 07 78-01								●	●	●
28	Dust shroud 125 mm M 14	593 01 04-01									●	
29	Dust shroud 125 mm	593 01 04-02									●	
	Extension Camlock adaptor male 76 mm – male 76 mm	591 96 17-01	●	●								
	Hose complete 63 mm 10 m (S 36, T 4000)	590 43 74-01					●		●			
	Multi adaptor 51 mm hose	594 95 68-01							●	●		
	Multi adapter 38 mm hose	594 95 69-01									●	
	Hose cap 38/51 mm	536 34 97-01					●		●	●	●	
	Multi hose-hose connector	536 13 44-01	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
36	Hose bag, 280 litres	531 09 92-02	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●		
36	Hose bag, 70 litres	531 09 92-01									●	●

	PART NUMBER	PRE-SEPARATORS		AIR CLEANERS		SLURRY VACUUMS		
		C 5500	C 3000	A 2000	A 1000	W 250P	W 70	W 70P
1	Bag Longopac®, 4 pcs	590 42 92-01	•	•				
4	Hose complete, 76 mm 10 m	590 43 70-01	•					
30	Pre filter A 2000 (20 pack)	590 43 00-02		•				
30	Pre-filter A 1000 (20 pack)	590 43 00-01			•			
30	Carbon filter A 2000	591 99 40-01		•				
30	Carbon filter A 1000	591 99 41-01			•			
31	Hepa filter A 2000	590 42 77-01		•				
31	Hepa filter A 1000	590 46 08-01			•			
32	Transport cover A 2000	590 42 95-02		•				
32	Transport cover A 1000	591 96 91-01			•			
33	Inlet Hose Adaptor A 2000	590 43 78-01		•				
33	Inlet Hose Adaptor A 1000	590 43 79-01			•			
34	Hose, A 2000 (254 mm × 6 m)	591 50 82-01		•				
34	Hose, A 1000 (160 mm × 6 m)	591 50 44-01			•			
	Hose complete, 63 mm 10 m	590 43 74-01	•	•				
	Hose complete, 63 mm 2.5 m	591 97 09-01		•				
35	Slurry Rings WSR 100 mm	593 56 30-01				•	•	•
35	Slurry Rings WSR 150 mm	593 56 30-02				•	•	•
35	Slurry Rings WSR 200 mm	593 56 30-03				•	•	•
35	Slurry Rings WSR 250 mm	593 56 30-04				•	•	•
35	Slurry Rings WSR 300 mm	593 56 30-05				•	•	•
35	Slurry Rings WSR 350 mm	593 56 30-06				•	•	•



1 Longopac®



2 Pre-filter



3 HEPA-filter H13 T-Line



4 Vacuum hosing with end fittings



5 Hose complete for cleaning kit



6 Camlock adaptor female



7 Camlock adaptor male



8 Wand



9 Floor tool



10 Replacement rubber strips kit



11 Pre-filter



12 HEPA-filter H13



13 Adapter



14 Camlock female



15 HEPA 13 filter



16 Hosing with end fittings



17 Floor tool with vacuum wand



18 Plastic adapter



19 Replacement brush kit



20 Black 75 mm ring



21 Dust shroud



22 Dust hood



23 Dust hood



24 Dust bug



25 Dust bug



26 Dust boot



27 Vac Kit attachments



28 Dust shroud



29 Dust shroud



30 Pre filter/Carbon filter



31 Hepa filter



32 Transport cover



33 Inlet Hose Adaptor



34 Hose



35 Slurry Rings



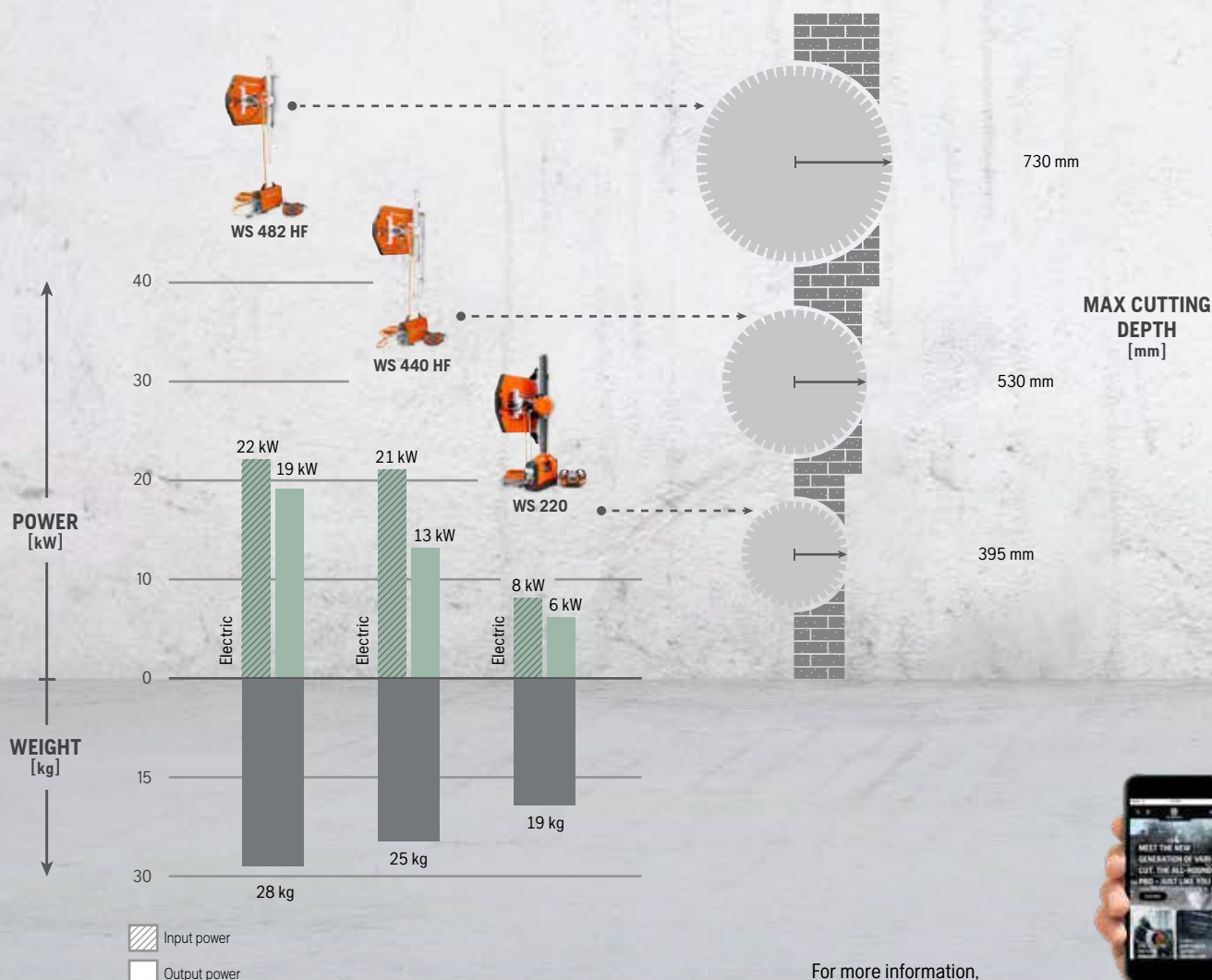
36 Hose bags

HIGHLY VERSATILE WALL SAWING SYSTEMS DESIGNED TO INCREASE YOUR DAILY TURNOVER

A Husqvarna wall saw is ideal for all types of openings in almost all building materials, such as brick and reinforced concrete. In addition to their renowned power and durability, all Husqvarna wall sawing systems share a big advantage: they all have modular design with power units and saw units separated to make your job easier, allowing you to work faster. The saw units are very lightweight with outstanding power-to-weight ratio. Our electric, high frequency wall saws are operated with a wireless, ergonomic remote control that is very easy to manoeuvre, while also providing total control of the operation. Amongst the other smart solutions is the specially designed transport trolley, which helps you take everything you need conveniently around the jobsite.

Range overview.

Husqvarna offers three high-frequency powered electric wall sawing systems, ranging from 395 mm to 730 mm cutting depth, with 6 kW to 20 kW spindle power and 19 kg to 28 kg saw head weight. For maximum productivity, choose the system/systems optimal for your kind of operation.



For more information, visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE

– LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS Our range of high-frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. Husqvarna WS 220 is compact and can handle most wall sawing jobs. You can also do drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment.

WIRELESS All Husqvarna wall saws are operated with a wireless remote control which is designed for an easy and comfortable operation.

FLEXIBLE POWER When you choose Husqvarna PP 492 as a power source for your large wall sawing systems, you can also use it to power your wire saw Husqvarna CS 10 or wall saw chain attachment Husqvarna WSC 40, as well as Husqvarna PRIME™ handheld power cutters and drill motor.

PRECISION Husqvarna WSC 40 wall saw chain attachment enables the user to cut neatly in and around corners without overcutting. Reaches into really tight spots and small openings.



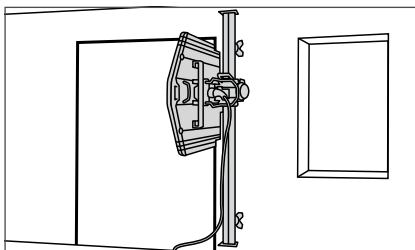


WALL SAWING SYSTEMS	WS 482 HF	WS 440 HF	WS 220
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Min blade diameter, mm	600	600	500
Max starter blade, mm	1,000	1,000	600
Max blade diameter, mm	1,600	1,200	900
Max cutting depth, mm	730	530	395
Motor for saw blade	Electric	Electric	Electric
Power input, kW	22	21	8
Max spindle output, kW	19	13	6
Output speed, rpm	0-950/0-1,200	0-1,200	0-1,150
Feeding system /control	Electric /Auto	Electric /Auto	Electric /Auto
Weight saw head, kg	28	25	19
Long track, m/kg	2.0/18.5	2.0/18.5	2.16/11.0
Short track, m/kg	1.2/12.0	1.2/12.0	1.1/5.5
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	PP 492, W 70 P	PP 492, W 70 P	PP 220, W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 64 67-02, 380-400 V, 5 pin, 800 mm*	967 64 66-02, 400-480 V, 5 pin, 800 mm*	967 20 87-01, WS 220**
	967 64 67-03, 380-400 V, 5 pin, 1000 mm*	967 64 66-03, 400-480 V, 5 pin, 1000 mm*	

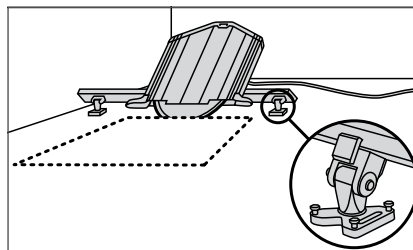
*Supplied with:
 4 wall mounting brackets
 Track coupling
 Oil
 Blade guard
 Track 1.2 m (Connectable)
 Track 2.0 m (Connectable)
 2 x saw carriage
 Tool kit
 Track holder
 Blade guard guide
 Remote control
 Power cable
 Water hoses
 Transport box containing charger
 CAN cable

**Supplied with:
 2 wall mounting brackets
 600 mm blade guard
 2x 1.1 m connectable track sections
 Track connection joint
 Transport trolley
 Accessory box
 Remote control
 Power cable
 Water hoses
 Transport box with charger
 CAN cable

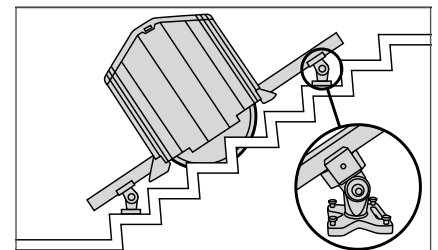
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



Door and window openings. The undercut is made by flush cutting.



Bevel cutting. Our universal mounting enables you to make cuts at a steeply adjustable angle.



Sawing of steps or other uneven contours.



Husqvarna WSC 40 is a truly unique, heavy-duty attachment that converts your Husqvarna WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF from blade to chain sawing. Enables efficient and precise sawing of corners and small openings without overcutting. Installs easily on the spindle, and fits into the kerf without re-positioning the rail.



1 Reinforced handlebar, mandatory when running WSC 40



WALL SAW CHAIN ATTACHMENT

WSC 40

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Max cutting depth*, mm	400
Max straight cutting depth, mm	300
Weight, standard cutting, incl. bar, chain and guards, kg	19

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF

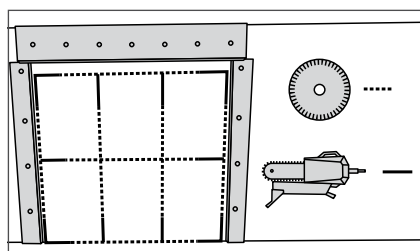
ARTICLE INFORMATION

967 25 23-01**

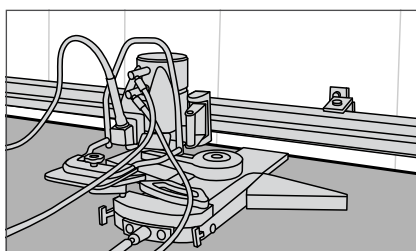
* Display indicate max cutting depth 393–397mm. ** Supplied with: 2 standard guards, 2 flush cutting guards, tool kit and transport box.

ACCESSORIES

1 Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 482)	592 89 64-01
1 Reinforced handlebar kit (WS 440)	592 89 63-01



WSC 40 enables efficient and precise sawing of corners without overcutting.



WSC 40 handles flush cutting in tight places, close to the floor, ceiling or wall.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96



1 Blade guard for WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF



2 Blade guard for WS 220



3 Blade guard for flush cutting, for WS 482 HF, and WS 440 HF



4 Blade guard for flush cutting, for WS 220



5 Blade guard guide



6 Saw carriage



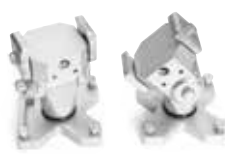
7 Blade flange hub



8 Harness for the remote control, worn over one shoulder



9 Mounting bracket, standard, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



10 Mounting bracket, universal, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



11 Template bracket, universal



12 Track in 3 different lengths for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



13 Track holder for easier track mounting for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



14 Coupling link for joining tracks together for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



15 Measure pin to mounting bracket, universal, for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463



16 Additional tracks for WS 220



17 Mounting bracket, universal for WS 220



18 Mounting bracket, standard, for WS 220



19 Anchors



20 Water hose, saw head to blade flange for WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463

Husqvarna WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF and WS 463.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Blade guard, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF)	577 66 10-01
1	Blade guard, 1200 mm	577 66 04-01
1	Blade guard, 800 mm	577 65 97-01
1	Blade guard, 1000 mm	577 66 01-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 800 mm	577 74 23-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 1000 mm	577 74 24-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 1200 mm	577 74 25-01
3	Blade guard for flush cutting, 1600 mm (WS 482 HF)	577 74 26-01
5	Blade guard guide	580 67 77-01
6	Saw carriage	584 64 21-01
7	Blade flange hub, bore 130 mm	574 82 95-06
7	Blade flange hub, bore 60 mm	574 82 95-05
8	Harness (WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF)	501 79 30-01
9	Mounting bracket, standard	531 11 32-46
10	Mounting bracket, universal	531 11 32-00
11	Template bracket, universal	505 23 12-01
12	Track, 1.2 m	591 14 90-01
12	Track, 2.0 m	591 14 90-02
12	Track, 2.2 m	591 14 90-03
13	Track holder	531 11 32-48
14	Coupling link	531 11 32-47
15	Measure pin to universal bracket	531 11 32-65
19	Anchors, 50 pcs (M12)	502 43 54-01
20	Water hose, saw head to blade flange	505 21 84-01
22	Tool kit	501 37 52-01
23	Cleaning brush	531 11 95-53
24	Gardena-Tema water adapter	585 56 41-01
27	Transport trolley	590 87 63-01
	Box for remote control (WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF)	587 18 97-01
	Imperial conversion kit (WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF)	594 91 74-01

EQUIPMENT FOR WIRE SAWING

29	CS 10	966 56 57-01
----	-------	--------------



21 Water hose, saw head to blade flange for WS 220



22 Tool kit, complete set of wrenches, allen keys and sockets



23 Cleaning brush



24 Gardena-Tema water adapter



25 Connection joint for WS 220



26 Excentric bolt for WS 220

Husqvarna WS 220.

ACCESSORIES		
2	Blade guard, 600 mm	579 10 45-01
2	Blade guard, 900 mm	579 10 46-01
4	Blade guard for flush cutting, 600 mm	579 10 47-01
4	Blade guard for flush cutting, 900 mm	579 10 48-01
5	Blade guard guide	579 10 41-01
8	Harness	501 79 30-01
11	Template bracket, universal	501 59 81-01
17	Mounting bracket, universal	587 01 35-01
18	Mounting bracket, standard	583 96 57-01
19	Anchors, 50 pcs (M10)	584 40 94-02
21	Water hose, saw head to blade flange	585 60 69-01
23	Cleaning brush	531 11 95-53
24	Gardena-Tema water adapter	585 56 41-01
25	Connection joint	590 56 75-01
26	Excentric bolt	575 32 04-01
28	Transport trolley	579 10 49-03
	Blade guard for twin blades, 600 mm*	577 87 74-01
	Box for remote control	587 18 97-01
	Toolbox	586 45 31-01

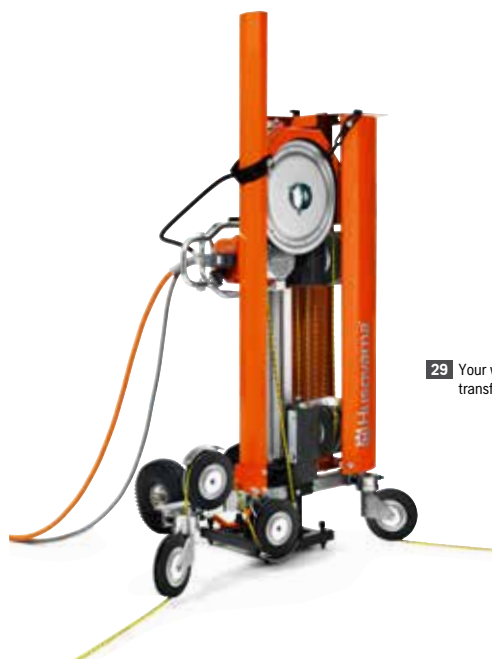
*max total distance between blades is 50 mm (washer not included)



27 Transport trolley for WS 400 series



28 Transport trolley for WS 220



29 Your wall saw can be combined with the CS 10, transforming it into a perfect wire saw



POWER PACKS	PP 492	PP 220	PP 455 E
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power input, kW	22	8	37
Power output, kW	20	6.5	25
Rated current, A	32/25/16 reduced	16/16 (3-phase/1-phase)	63/32 reduced
Voltage, V	400	180–400	400
Pressure, bar	—	—	230
Flow, l/min	—	—	65
Weight, kg	25	10	139 (including oil)
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	WS 482 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700	WS 220, K 6500, K 6500 Ring, K 6500 Chain, DM 650 K 7000, K 7000 Ring, K 7000 Chain, DM 700 together with adapter cable - 596 26 31-02	WS 463, CS 2512
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	970 45 59-01, 380–400 V, 5 pin	966 56 38-01, incl adapter cable for 1-phase	965 15 66-02, 400 V, 4 pin, with radio*
	970 45 59-02, 380–400 V, 4 pin		965 15 66-04, 400 V, 5 pin, with radio*
			965 15 66-06, 200 V, 4 pin, with radio*

*Supplied with:
Remote control incl. CAN cable (6 m)
Recharging adapter (12 V/230 V)
Bag for remote control and accessories
Hose package (8 m)

	WALL SAWING				WIRE SAWING	HANDHELD POWER CUTTING – PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE			DRILLING – PRIME™ PRODUCT
	WS 482 HF	WS 442 HF	WS 440 HF	WS 220	CS 10	K 6500/7000	K 6500/7000 RING	K 6500/7000 CHAIN	DM 650/700
PP 492	●	●	●	—	With WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF	●	●	●	●
PP 220	—	—	—	●	—	●	●	●	●



The modular design, lightweight saw units and specially designed trolleys make Husqvarna wall sawing systems easy for one person to transport and set up.

**1** Remote control**2** Harness for the remote control
Worn over one shoulder**3** CAN cable**4** Water valve for flow control of water
to the blade for PP 492**5** Water hose for PP 492**6** Power cable for connection to saws
for PP 492**7** Socket 32 A for PP 492**8** Power cable for PP 220**9** Power harness adapter for PP 220**10** Water valve for flow control of water
to the blade for PP 220**11** Gardena-Tema water adapter**12** External cooler, to be used where
the need for additional cooling is
increased**13** Supplementary cooler, to be used
where the inlet water temperature is
higher than 25°C or the outlet water
flow from the machine is lower than
5 l/min**14** CAN cable for PP 455 E**15** Hose set including couplings for
PP 455 E**16** Hydraulic oil filter**17** Water hose connection for PP 455 E

Husqvarna PP 492.

SPARE PARTS		
1	Remote control incl. extra battery	578 28 48-02
2	Harness	501 79 30-01
3	CAN cable	577 05 99-02
4	Water valve	505 42 42-01
5	Water hose, 8 m	505 11 53-01
6	Power cable, 8 m	591 47 98-02
6	Power cable, 15 m	577 41 87-02
7	Socket 32 A	531 11 71-31
	Remote control incl. extra battery, charger, power cable and CAN cable	587 11 35-01

Husqvarna PP 220.

SPARE PARTS		
3	CAN cable	577 05 99-02
8	Power cable	578 37 23-01
9	Power harness adapter	579 00 23-01
10	Water valve	901 03 16-01
11	Gardena-Tema water adapter	585 02 21-01
	Remote control incl. extra battery	587 11 35-01
	Remote control incl. extra battery, charger, power cable and CAN cable	587 11 35-01

Husqvarna PP 455 E.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
12	External cooler	574 23 73-01
13	Supplementary cooler	504 81 20-01
14	CAN cable, 6 m	531 11 50-12
15	Hose set incl. couplings, 8 m	531 11 51-90
16	Hydraulic oil filter	531 11 81-42
17	Water hose connection	510 20 30-01

DIAMOND BLADES AND CHAINS FOR WALL SAWING

Excellent results require excellent tools. Designed to deliver continuous performance, Husqvarna’s W 1600 series provide powerful, smooth cutting and extended blade life on a wider window of application. The combination of short segments evenly distributed over the periphery of the blade and our new innovative technology provides a precise and controlled distribution of the diamonds, providing even and controlled cutting throughout the life of the blade.

Husqvarna PRO 20 and PRO 45 are diamond chains optimised for use with WSC 40, enabling efficient cutting and long service life with minimal chain stretch.



CONTROL IN EVERY CHALLENGE.

The Husqvarna W 1600 is a new series of wall saw blades for those looking for the highest performance and reliability when cutting walls. With a range consisting of only a few models with wide areas of use, we simplify it for the user to choose a product that performs with the highest performance in the majority of applications.

GOLD

SILVER

See page 8 for more information.

NEW

W 1600

W 1100

	W 1600			W 1100		
MACHINE POWER	5-15 KW	15-25 KW	>25 KW	5-15 KW	15-25 KW	>25 KW
PRODUCT	W 1610	W 1620	W 1640	W 1105	W 1110	W 1120
SEGMENT SHAPE						
MATERIAL						
Reinforced concrete, hard	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●	●
Reinforced concrete, medium	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●	●●●	●●
Reinforced concrete, soft	●●●	●●●	●●●	●	●●●	●●●
Brick	●●	●●	●●	—	●	●●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	WS 220	WS 442 , WS 440	WS 482	WS 220	WS 442 , WS 440	WS 482

●●● = Optimal

●● = Good

● = Acceptable

— = Not recommended



DIAMOND CHAINS

MACHINE POWER		
	PRO 20 WSC 40	PRO 45 WSC 40
PRODUCT	PRO 20 WSC 40	PRO 45 WSC 40
MATERIAL		
Reinforced concrete, hard	● ● ●	● ●
Reinforced concrete, medium	● ●	● ● ●
Reinforced concrete, soft	●	● ● ●
Brick	●	● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT		
	WSC 40	WSC 40

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna W 1610. **NEW**

Gold level blades for all types of concrete, 5–15 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTER HOLE WITH MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES					
536 31 46–10	600	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 08 14–01	700	20	4.7	10+2	60
534 16 83–07	800	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 05 41–04	900	20	4.7	10+2	60
534 16 98–05	1000	20	4.5	10+2	60
534 17 01–04	1200	20	4.5	10+2	60
546 20 28–01	1600	40	4.5	10+2	60
PRE-CUT BLADES					
536 31 46–01	600	20	5.0	10+2	60
534 16 83–06	800	20	5.0	10+2	60
534 16 98–06	1000	20	4.7	10+2	60
534 17 01–05	1200	20	4.7	10+2	60
LOW NOISE WALL SAW BLADES					
536 31 46–07	600	20	5.0	10+2	60
534 16 83–10	800	20	5.0	10+2	60
534 16 98–08	1000	20	5.0	10+2	60
534 17 01–07	1200	20	4.7	10+2	60
PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTER HOLE WITH FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
WALL SAW BLADES FOR WS 220, LOW POWER SAWS					
536 31 46–04	600	20	3.8	10+2	60
546 05 41–01	900	20	3.8	10+2	60
PRE-CUT BLADES					
536 31 46–03	600	20	4.2	10+2	60
LOW NOISE PRE-CUT BLADES					
536 31 46–09	600	20	4.2	10+2	60

Husqvarna W 1620. **NEW**

Gold level blades for all types of concrete, 15–25 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTER HOLE WITH MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES					
536 31 47–06	600	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 17 99–02	700	20	4.7	10+2	60
534 17 02–07	800	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 05 21–02	900	20	4.7	10+2	60
534 17 03–05	1000	20	4.5	10+2	60
534 17 04–04	1200	20	4.5	10+2	60
546 25 93–01	1600	40	4.5	10+2	60
PRE-CUT BLADES					
536 31 47–01	600	20	5.0	10+2	60
534 17 02–06	800	20	5.0	10+2	60
534 17 03–06	1000	20	4.7	10+2	60
534 17 04–05	1200	20	4.7	10+2	60
PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTER HOLE WITH FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
WALL SAW BLADES FOR WS 220, LOW POWER SAWS					
536 31 47–03	600	20	3.8	10+2	60
546 05 21–01	900	20	3.8	10+2	60
PRE-CUT BLADES					
536 31 47–04	600	20	4.2	10+2	60

Husqvarna W1640.**NEW**

Gold level blades for all types of concrete, >25 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – 60 MM CENTER HOLE WITH MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
STANDARD WALL SAW BLADES					
546 26 21-01	600	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 26 22-01	700	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 26 43-01	800	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 2 644-01	900	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 26 45-01	1000	20	4.5	10+2	60
546 26 46-01	1200	20	4.5	10+2	60
546 26 47-01	1600	40	4.5	10+2	60
PRE-CUT BLADES					
546 26 21-02	600	20	5.0	10+2	60
546 26 43-02	800	20	5.0	10+2	60
546 26 45-02	1000	20	4.7	10+2	60
546 26 46-02	1200	20	4.7	10+2	60



Husqvarna W 1105.

Silver level blades for hard concrete, <10 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
596 49 91-09	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 50 04-05	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 49 93-06	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 56 99-03	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 81 99-02	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
596 82 00-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60

PRODUCT NUMBER – FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL70061 FOR WS 220	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
596 49 91-01	600	40	3.8	11+3	60
596 56 99-01	900	40	3.8	11+3	60
596 49 91-11	600	40	4.5	11+3	60

Husqvarna W 1110.

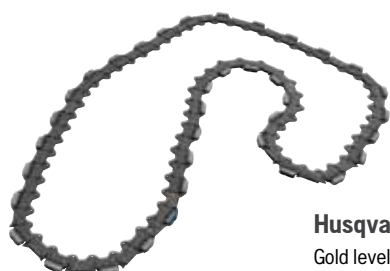
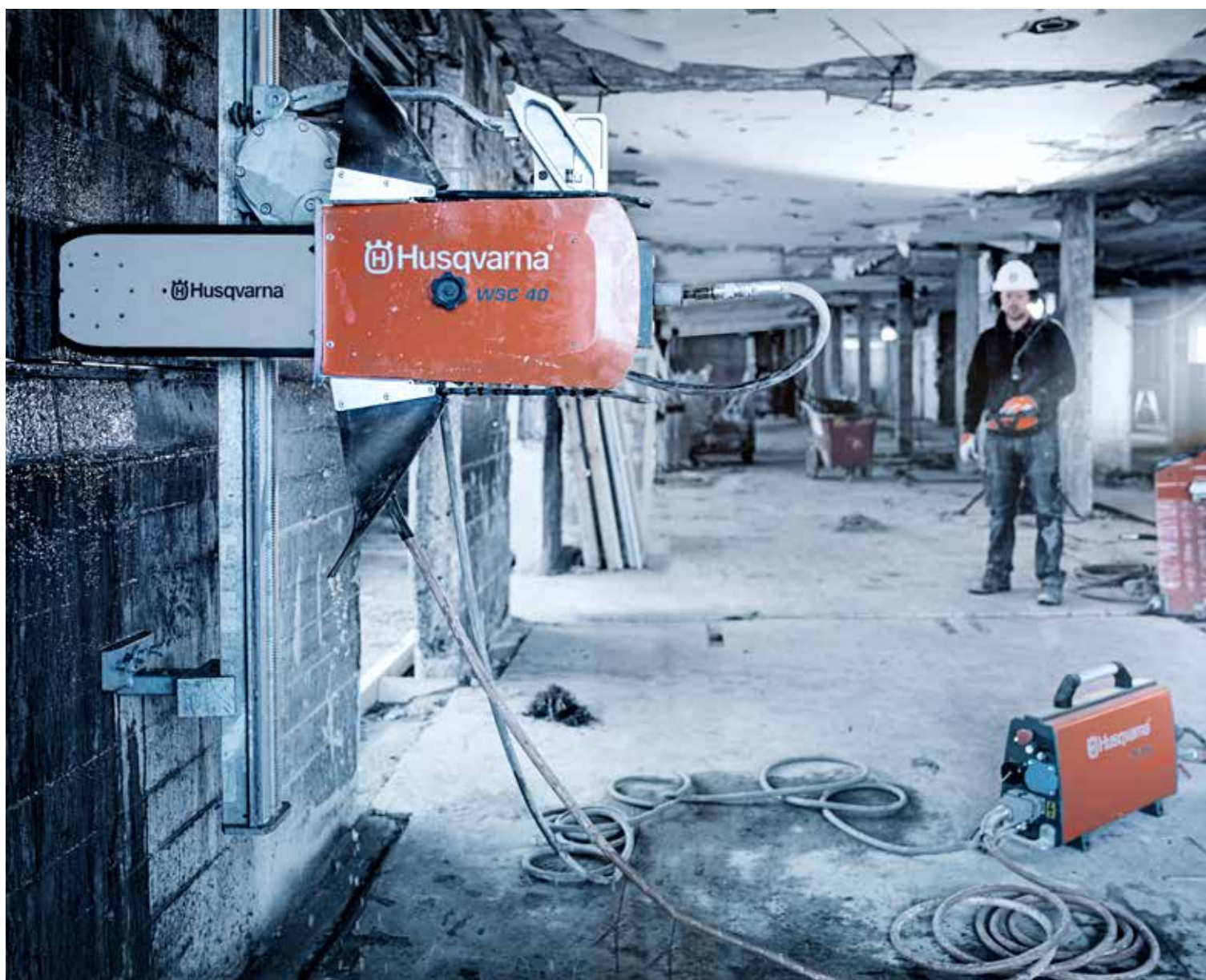
Silver level blades for hard to medium concrete, 10–15 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
596 79 55-03	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 82 01-02	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 79 70-02	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 79 57-03	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 79 27-01	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
596 79 58-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60

Husqvarna W 1120.

Silver level blades for soft concrete, >15 kW saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER – MULTI FLUSH CUTTING DRAWING PL3012 FOR WS 440 HF, WS 442 HF, WS 463, WS 482 HF	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
596 82 02-02	600	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 80 09-03	700	40	4.7	11+3	60
597 02 63-02	800	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 82 04-02	900	40	4.7	11+3	60
596 82 05-02	1000	40	4.5	11+3	60
596 82 06-02	1200	40	4.5	11+3	60



Husqvarna PRO diamond chains for WSC 40.

Gold level diamond chain optimized for use with WSC 40, developed for sawing in reinforced concrete and other construction materials with different hardness.

PRODUCT NUMBER	CHAIN PITCH, INCH	CHAIN/BAR LENGTH, MM / INCH	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM
PRO 20 WSC 40				
589 55 46-01	0.444"	400/16	37	5.7
PRO 45 WSC 40				
588 15 04-03	0.444"	400/16	37	5.7

GUIDE BAR	
400 mm/16" (0.444")	589 00 00-01

CHAIN ACCESSORY	
Chain segment and link repair kit (0.444")	588 10 68-11
Chain link repair kit (0.444")	588 10 68-12



NO LIMITS IN SAWING DEPTH – OR IN BUSINESS POTENTIAL

Husqvarna's premium-quality wire sawing systems are designed for high productivity. Flexible, powerful and easy to use, they get the job done quickly and profitably – with excellent results every time. Thanks to the modular pulley system, there's virtually no limit in terms of sawing depth or profile. The range includes powerful and flexible wire saws as well as specially adapted wires, including the high-performing diamond wires that enable you to cut very complex structures, both in steel and heavily reinforced concrete.

Husqvarna's systems for wire sawing are the result of continuous development and innovation. The systems are tailor-made for use in specially demanding operations, providing excellent results no matter the conditions.

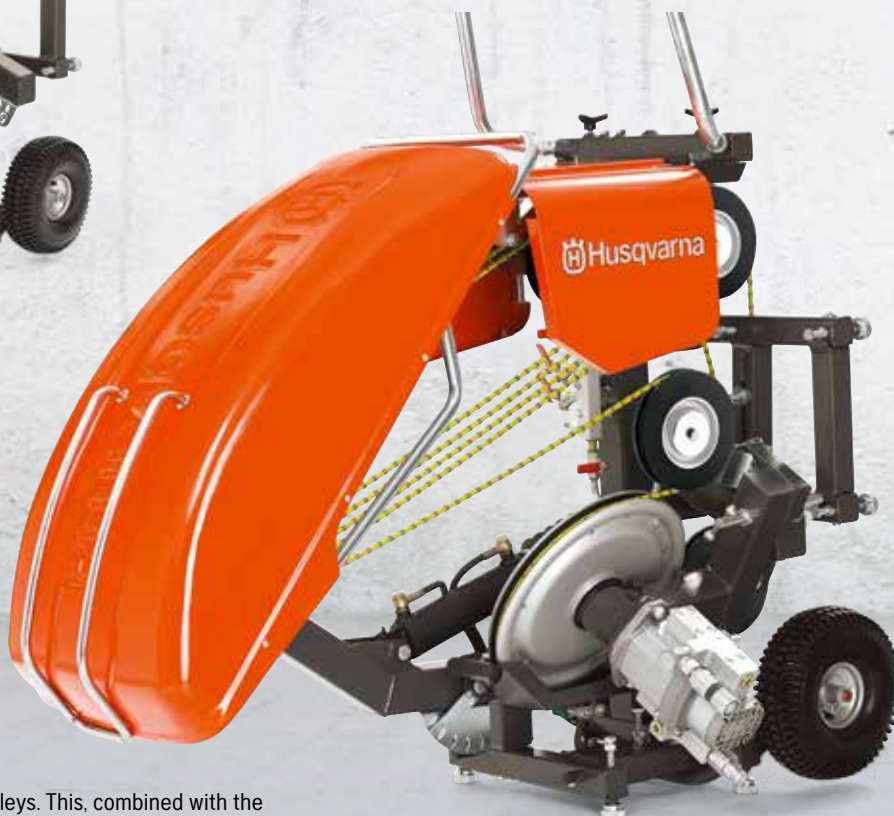
Range overview.

Husqvarna offers two wire sawing systems with different setups: Husqvarna CS 2512 is powered by an integrated hydraulic 20 kW motor, weighs 150 kg and has a 12 m wire magazine. Husqvarna CS 10 is powered by the high-frequency electric saw head of the WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF wall sawing system. It weighs 110 kg without saw head and has a 10 m wire magazine.



MODULAR CS 2512 is modular, so it is easy to install and handle. It can be positioned both vertically and horizontally. The motor can be detached for easier transport.

CAPACITY Husqvarna's CS 2512 wire saw has a large magazine capacity, so larger cuts can be made without cutting the wire.



ADJUSTABLE CS 2512 is equipped with swivel pulleys. This, combined with the ability to make both vertical and horizontal cuts, ensures superb flexibility.



TWO IN ONE Add a CS 10 to your Husqvarna WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF system and you will practically have two machines in one. An efficient investment that is flexible and easy to use, ideal also for smaller jobs.



DURABLE All Husqvarna diamond wires feature a special rubber bond. This provides increased lifetime through better adhesion to the core and beads, as well as higher resistance to UV radiation. The visibility during underwater cutting operations is also improved.

FLEXIBLE CS 10 can be run by WS 482 HF and WS 440 wall saws, forming a complete and flexible wire and wall cutting system. Suitable power packs is PP 490.



For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com



Husqvarna
PP 455 E

Husqvarna CS 2512.

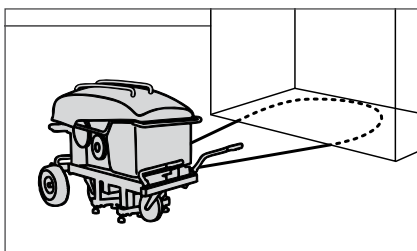
WIRE SAW	CS 2512
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Power kW	20
Motor for wire drive	Hydraulic multiple gear
Max drive torque at drive wheel, Nm	200
Starting torque, Nm	190
Feed system/control	Hydraulic / Auto
Wire speed, m/s	20 or 25
Magazine capacity, m	12 m
Wire length, m	15 m
Flow, l/min	65
Pressure, bar	230
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	1100×750×900
Weight, kg	150
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
	PP 455 E*, W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	965 15 62-01

* More information about PP 455 E on pages 106–107.

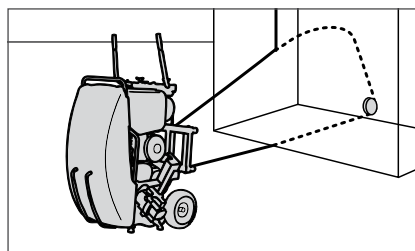


With CS 10 you can saw both vertically and horizontally. The saw head can be mounted on either side of the track and you can choose the wire's direction of rotation. All of this makes for highly flexible and efficient wire sawing.

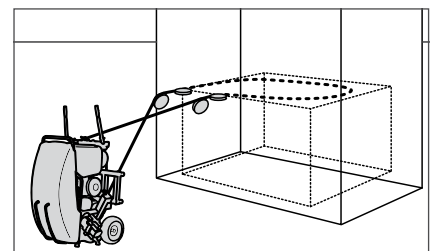
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



Wire sawing for large jobs such as foundations and bridges.



Cutting in thick walls and openings with exact corners.



Deep wire sawing in confined spaces.



Husqvarna CS 10.

WIRE SAW	CS 10
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Output power with WS 482 HF and PP 490	19 kW
Speed	0–1200 rpm
Wire speed at 1200 rpm	24 m/s
Magazine capacity	10 m
Wire length, max/min	11.7/1.7 m
Column height	1200 mm
Weight, WS 482 HF	138 kg
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
	WS 482 HF and PP 492*
	W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	966 56 57–01, CS 10 swivel pulleys version
	967 64 67–06, WS kit for CS 10
	970 45 59–01, PP 492, 380–400, 5 pin

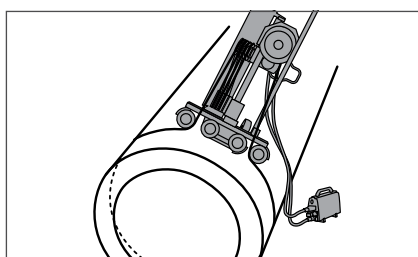
* More information about WS 482 HF and WS 440 HF on page 76. Can also be run with WS 440 HF and PP 492.



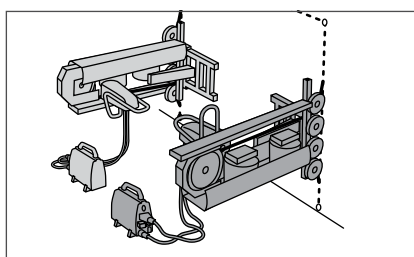
CS 10 can be combined with WS 482 HF wall saw, forming a complete wire and wall cutting system.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

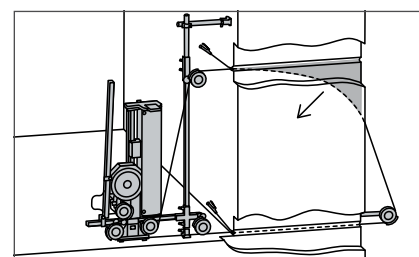
SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96



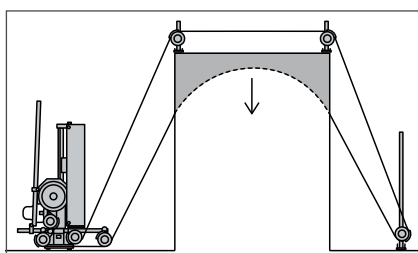
CS 10 has a flexible design and can easily be mounted on objects like pipes.



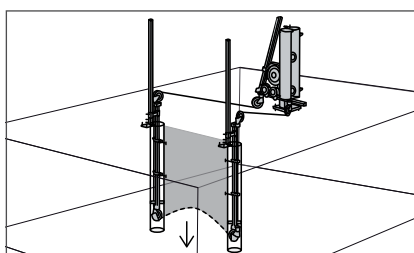
CS 10 can be installed to cut on the right or the left. This gives great flexibility during installation and in selecting the direction of cutting.



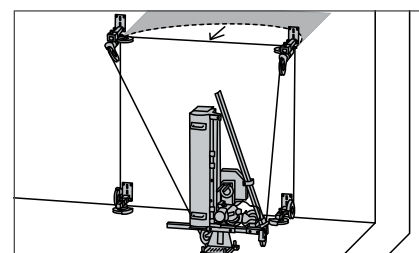
Vertical cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.



Push cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.



Push cutting with CS 10 and the push cutting kit.



Horizontal cutting with CS 10 and external pulleys.

Husqvarna CS 2512 and CS 10.

ACCESSORIES

1	Offset pulley double, slot	588 73 04-01
2	Offset pulley double, slot/bearing	588 73 05-01
3	Offset pulley single	587 44 30-01
4	Offset pulley kit, round tube	588 53 99-01
5	Push cutting kit	587 46 85-01
6	Support kit	587 46 83-01
7	Swivel pulley bearing for round tubes	531 11 44-67
8	Swivel pulley sliding for round tubes	531 11 44-69
9	Offset pulley, round tube	586 53 87-01
10	Pivot wheel, bearing	586 53 58-01
11	Pivot wheel, slot	586 53 84-01
12	Pulley assy	581 31 59-01
13	Offset pulley	586 53 67-01
14	Foot	501 35 76-01
15	Footplate	585 64 19-01
16	Jointing sleeve, cross	585 64 05-01
17	Jointing sleeve	585 64 30-01
18	Baseplate bracket	586 53 72-01
19	Baseplate assy	586 54 17-01
20	Bracket parallel assy	586 53 92-01
21	Angle bracket single pulley	586 54 21-01
22	Angle bracket double pulley	587 44 33-01
23	Round tubes, 3 m	531 11 95-80
23	Round tubes, 2 m	531 12 06-42
23	Round tubes, 1 m	531 12 06-41
23	Round tubes, 0.25 m	531 11 44-72
24	Column round tube	531 11 44-71
25	Square tubes, 1.15 m	576 29 35-01
25	Square tubes, 2 m	587 46 69-01
26	Anchor plate	586 87 00-01
27	Stabilisation bracket	584 25 38-01
28	Stabilisation bracket (CS 10)	584 25 93-01
29	Double clamp	531 11 44-60
30	Coupling 90°	531 11 95-71
31	Coupling, swiveling	522 80 99-01
32	Support Ø 300 mm	586 54 08-01
33	Support Ø 250 mm	586 54 05-01
34	Holder assy	586 54 11-01
35	Water lance	531 12 15-25
36	Wrench 18 mm	531 11 90-65
37	Wrench 22-24 mm	531 11 95-73

SPARE PARTS

38	Wheel cover	586 53 99-01
39	Pressure control block (PP 455 E)	531 11 44-26
40	Rubber ring, drive pulley	587 70 15-01
	Wear rubber drive wheel, Ø 400 mm (CS 10)	531 12 00-50

1 Offset pulley double, slot



2 Offset pulley double, slot/bearing



3 Offset pulley single



4 Offset pulley kit, round tube



- 5 Push cutting kit:
- Baseplate assy
 - Bracket parallel assy
 - Pivot wheel, bearing
 - Pivot wheel, slot
 - Wheel cover
 - Support Ø 300 mm
 - Support Ø 250 mm
 - Holder assy



- 6 Support kit:
- Anchor plate
 - Stabilisation bracket
 - Stabilisation bracket for CS 10
 - Coupling, swiveling





7 Swivel pulley bearing for round tubes



8 Swivel pulley sliding for round tubes



9 Offset pulley for round tube



10 Pivot wheel, bearing



11 Pivot wheel, slot



12 Pulley assembly



13 Offset pulley



14 Foot



15 Footplate



16 Joining sleeve, cross



17 Joining sleeve



18 Baseplate bracket



19 Baseplate assembly



20 Bracket parallel assembly



21 Angle bracket single pulley



22 Angle bracket double pulley



23 Round tubes



24 Column round tube



25 Square tubes



26 Anchor plate



27 Stabilisation bracket for CS 2512



28 Stabilisation bracket for CS 10



29 Double clamp



30 Coupling 90°



31 Coupling, swiveling



32 Support Ø 300 mm



33 Support Ø 250 mm



34 Holder assembly



35 Water lance



36 Wrench 18 mm



37 Wrench 22-24 mm



38 Wheel cover



39 Pressure control block

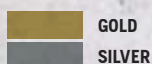


40 Rubber ring, drive pulley



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR WIRE SAWING

Husqvarna offers a complete range of diamond wires, engineered for use with a variety of materials and numerous applications. Husqvarna diamond wires use injected synthetic rubber and springs for the assembly. A synthetic rubber wire is very flexible, making it easy to use, as well as minimising the risk of uneven wear to the wire beads. Husqvarna wires have at least 40 beads per metre. More beads per metre means increased contact between the cutting diamonds and the wire, resulting in higher speed and increased product life. Also, the distance between the beads is smaller, making for a more even cut. Available also in closed loop versions to eliminate the weakest link – the connection.



See page 8 for more information.



	VACUUM-BRAZED				HYBRID	SINTERED	
MACHINE POWER	> 20 KW	15 KW			10 KW	ALLROUND	
PRODUCT	C 1200	C 1000	C 950	C 900	C 888	C 760 DB	C 777 DB
MATERIAL							
Concrete	●	●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Reinforced concrete	●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●
Highly reinforced concrete	●●●	●●●	●●	●●	●●●	●	●
Metal	●●●	●●●	●●	●●	—	—	—
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT							
	CS 2512	CS 10, CS 2512				CS 10, CS 2512	

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Wire vacuum-brazed wires.

Highly efficient vacuum-brazed gold level wires for cutting steel, alloy and heavily reinforced concrete. Specifically developed for demanding applications and features an excellently performing diamond setup that delivers a perfect balance between performance and long life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/m	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 1200				
543 07 77-08	53	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/wet
C 1000				
588 90 96-01	44	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/wet
C 950				
577 67 81-01	40	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/wet
C 900				
521 95 36-01	40	9.8	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Dry/wet

Husqvarna closed loop wires.

Gold level wire without connection ideally suited for cutting in steel, sandwich and hollow structures.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/m	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 1200 SPL				
521 98 30-01	53	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/wet
C 1000 SPL				
521 98 29-01	44	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/wet
C 950 SPL				
577 67 82-01	40	10.3	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/wet
C 900 SPL				
577 05 91-01	40	9.8	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads, closed loop	Dry/wet

Husqvarna Elite-Wire hybrid wire.

High performance hybrid beads with new vacuum technologie for increased efficiency and performance. The high cutting speed and easy and fast start-up makes it a priceworthy option for excellent results in medium to high reinforced concrete.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/M	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 888				
594 98 64-11	40	11	Springs + rubber, vacuum-brazed beads	Wet

Husqvarna Vari-Wire sintered wires. **NEW**

Silver level sintered wire for reinforced concrete. Developed for all-round use in construction, demolition or refurbishing applications and provide a good balance between life and speed.

PRODUCT NUMBER	NUMBER OF BEADS/M	DIAMETER BEADS, MM	ASSEMBLY	CUTTING SYSTEM
C 760 DB *				
591 39 63-02	40	11	Springs + Black Rubber + Sintered Beads/DB technology	Wet
C 777 DB **				
586 60 69-07	40	11	Springs + Black Rubber + Sintered Beads/DB technology	Wet

* Available in Europe, Africa, Latin America, Australia, Asia.

** Available in US and Canada.

Accessories for diamond wires.

Husqvarna has a complete range of connectors designed for the wires. There are also appropriate hydraulic hand presses and corresponding dies for crimping the connectors.

PRODUCT NUMBER	OUTER DIAMETER, MM	INNER DIAMETER, MM	LENGTH, MM	CABLE DIAMETER, MM	TYPE	PRESS, TONNE	DIES PRESS
CONNECTOR, CYLINDER 16							
543 08 07-19	9	5.1	16	5	CYL9	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-66*
CONNECTOR, CYLINDER 20							
543 02 16-70	9	5.1	20	5	CYL9	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-66*
CONNECTOR, SCREWED							
543 02 15-15	9.5	5	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*
VACUUM BRAZED CONNECTOR, SCREW							
577 32 55-01	8.4 (diamond bead 9.5)	5.1	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*
577 32 55-02	9.5	5.1	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*
543 08 40-49	10.3	5.1	24	5	SCR	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*
CONNECTOR, CARDAN							
543 02 15-84	9.5	5	27	5	CRD	4.5	PC(HT45)H5F-70*

*Explanation of code: H5F-66/H5F-70 means that the die length is 5 mm and the distance between parallel sides of the hexagon is 6.6/7.0 mm.

Dies, press 66	543 00 28-89
Dies, press 70	543 00 28-78
Press, cembre 4.5 Tonne	543 00 06-70
Spare pin for cardan	543 02 15-90
Wire cooling dry steel cutting	576 37 83-01

WHERE INNOVATIVE ENGINEERING MEETS TOUGH PRODUCTIVITY DEMANDS

In walk-behind floor sawing, maximum productivity can only be achieved by a well thought out and balanced formula of power, ergonomics, torque, manoeuvrability and reliability. All factors must efficiently play together to get the most out of your working day. It's about the interplay between you, the machine and the diamond blade as a whole. This is what makes Husqvarna floor saws the ideal choice for maximum productivity.



LOW MAINTENANCE

Most Husqvarna floor saws feature the IntelliSeal blade shaft system that eliminates the need for daily greasing of the blade shaft bearings.



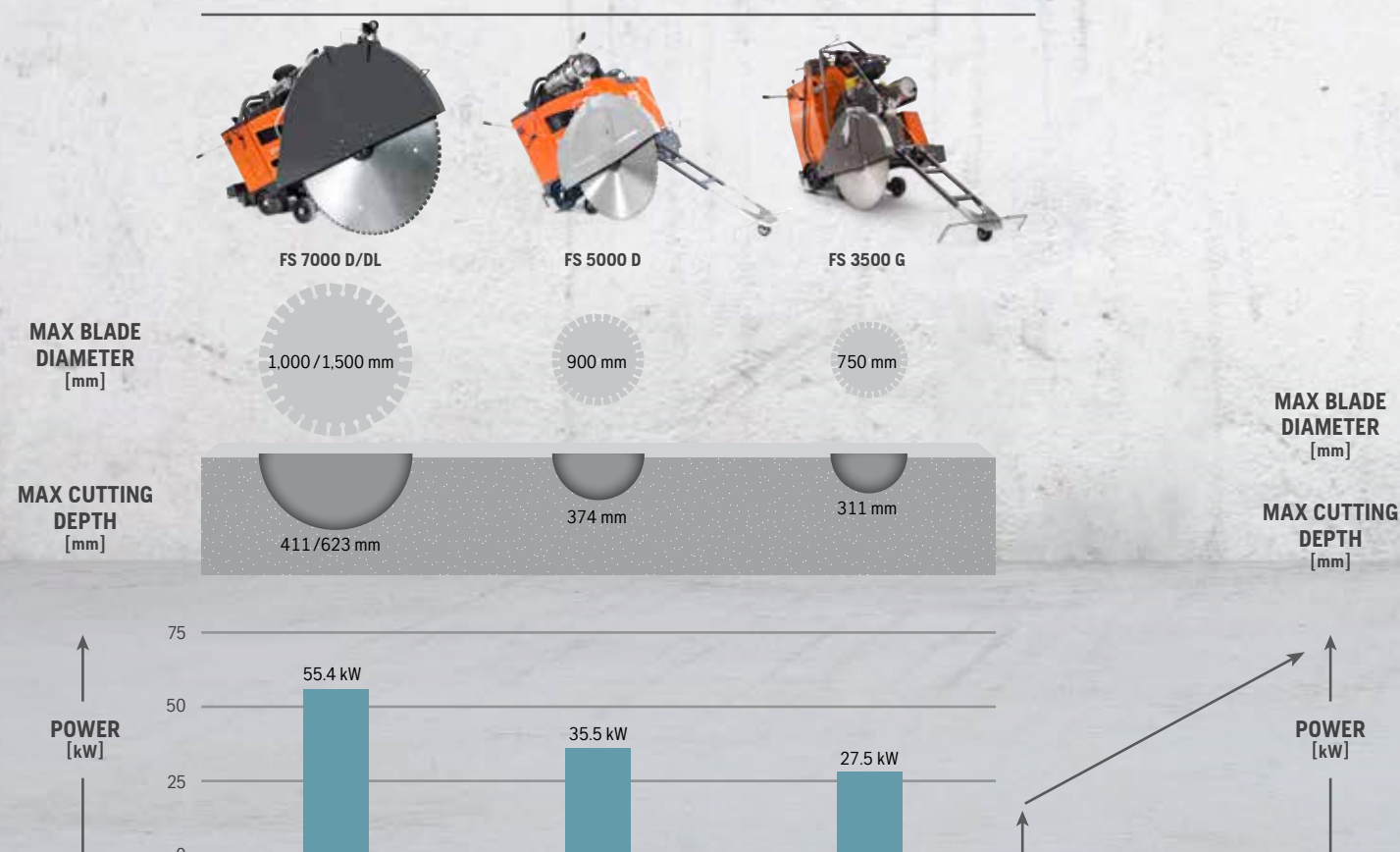
HIGH EFFICIENCY

The transmission system with right-angle gearbox enables power transfer to the blade shaft with optimum torque and minimal power loss.

Range overview.

The complete range of Husqvarna floor saws consists of 12 models with cutting depths from 122 mm to 623 mm, powered by engines from 4.2 kW petrol to 55.4 kW diesel, weighing from 54 kg to 1038 kg. All our floor saws provide class-leading power and torque at the bladeshaft which means greater productivity when deep sawing. Here you can easily find the floor saw that provides you with the highest production rate.

Self-propelled floor saws





ERGONOMICAL The handlebars are adjustable to suit every operator's preference, while the layout of the controls allow for intuitive operation. All saws are developed to be highly maneuverable with low vibrations—ultimately reducing user fatigue.



STRAIGHT CUTS On FS 5000 D and FS 7000 D, the operator-friendly control panel includes a digital monitor. Pictured above is the Electronic Tracking Assistance mode. Straight cuts are easier to make, for higher productivity without extensive strain on the operator.



Count on productivity. Cut down on emissions.

Husqvarna FS 7000 D and FS 5000 D are faster and cleaner. The powerful modern diesel engines have low emissions compliant with Tier 5 and provide fast, efficient sawing. The intuitive digital control panel and other convenient features help you work more efficiently.

Self-propelled floor saws

Push saws



For more information, visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





FLOOR SAWS	FS 7000 DL	FS 7000 D	FS 5000 D
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*			
Max depth of cut, mm	625 (500 without extension kit)	411	374
Blade depth control	Electrohydraulic	Electrohydraulic	Electrohydraulic
Max blade diameter, mm	1500 (1200 without extension kit)	1000	900
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	25.4
Transmission max speed, m/min	76	76	40
Engine manufacturer	Deutz	Deutz	Yanmar
Fuel	Diesel	Diesel	Diesel
Engine cooling	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air	Liquid/Air
Max power, kW**	55.4	55.4	35.5
Power at blade shaft, kW	50.0	50.0	31.0
Number of ribs on belts	16	16	12
Dimensions, mm (L×W×H)	2700×1100×1700	1961×974×1499	1753×844×1313
Weight, kg	1290	1082	771
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 95 92-01, 1500 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch, electrical tracking and fifth wheel	967 94 47-05, 1000 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking	967 20 73-40, 900 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking
	967 95 92-02, 1200 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking	967 94 47-04, 900 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking	967 20 73-38, 750 mm blade guard, front pivot with 3-speed gearbox, clutch and electrical tracking

Selection of variants shown in table. Contact salesman for all variants available. *Full technical specifications are available on our web site. **As rated by the engine manufacturer.

Husqvarna FS 7000 DL and FS 7000 D.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
2	Blade guard slip-on, 500 mm 586 34 32-02
2	Blade guard slip-on, 600 mm 586 34 33-01
2	Blade guard slip-on, 750 mm 586 34 34-02
2	Blade guard slip-on, 900 mm 586 34 35-02
2	Blade guard slip-on, 1000 mm 586 34 36-01
3	Dual light kit 585 92 46-01
4	Water pump kit 589 33 90-01
5	Weight kit, 30 kg 581 67 89-02
5	Weight kit, 15 kg 581 67 89-01
6	Field installed fifth wheel kit (FS 7000 D) 582 30 79-01
	Unit conversion kit 900-1000 mm for 3-speed gear box 589 55 36-01
	Unit conversion kit 1500 mm for 3-speed gear box 589 55 38-01
	1-speed blade shaft belt, 900 mm 524 19 97-64
	3-speed blade shaft belt, 900 mm 541 20 08-47
	Blade guard bolt-on system 1200 mm for 3-speed gear box 582 55 35-01
	Blade guard bolt-on system 1500 mm for 3-speed gear box 582 55 36-01
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 114 mm 586 00 92-01
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 127 mm 586 00 93-01
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 152 mm 586 00 94-01
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 178 mm 586 00 95-01
	Blade shaft wrench 504 62 64-03
	Drive pin, 350-750 mm 505 53 19-01
	Drive pin, 900-1000 mm 539 30 00-10

Husqvarna FS 5000 D.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS	
2	Blade guard slip-on, 350 mm 586 34 31-01
2	Blade guard slip-on, 500 mm 586 34 32-02
2	Blade guard slip-on, 600 mm 586 34 33-02
2	Blade guard slip-on, 750 mm 586 34 34-02
2	Blade guard slip-on, 900 mm 586 34 35-02
3	Dual light kit 585 92 46-01
4	Water pump kit 589 33 90-01
6	Field installed fifth wheel kit (FS 5000 D) 582 30 78-01
	3-speed blade shaft belt 750 mm 585 51 50-01
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 114 mm 586 00 92-01
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 127 mm 586 00 93-01
	Blade collar (outer flange with drive pin), 152 mm 586 00 94-01
	Blade shaft wrench 504 62 64-03
	Drive pin, 350-750 mm 505 53 19-01
	Drive pin, 900-1000 mm 539 30 00-10

**FS 3500 G**

311
Electrohydraulic
750

25.4
45
Kohler
Petrol
Air
27.5
21.5
25
1410×800×1135
419

W 70 P

967 67 37–10, 750 mm blade guard

1 Blade guard slip-on for
FS 4800 D and FS 6800 D



2 Blade guard slip-on for FS 7000 DL /D
and FS 5000 D



4 Water pump kit



3 Dual light kit



5 Weight kit for FS 7000 DL / FS 7000 D



6 fifth wheel kit for FS 7000 DL / FS 7000 D and FS
5000 D



Husqvarna FS 3500 G.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS

4	Water pump kit	592 91 67-01
	12 V outlet	592 91 73-01
	Transportation wheel	592 91 69-01
	Water safety switch	592 91 68-01
	Light kit	592 91 75-01
	Parking brake	592 91 72-01
	Easy lubrication	592 91 71-01
	Weight, 1 piece, max 2	501 74 66-01

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96



FLOOR SAWS	FS 524	FS 513***	FS 600 E	FS 500 E
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS*				
Max depth of cut, mm	241	179	240	190
Blade depth control	Handwheel	Handwheel	Manual control with indicator	Handwheel
Max blade diameter, mm	600	500	600	500
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4
Engine manufacturer	Honda	Honda	—	—
Engine cooling	Air	Air	Air	—
Max power, kW**	15.5	8.7	7.5	7.5
Fuel	Petrol	Petrol	Electric	Electric
Dimensions, mm (L×W×H)	1750×660×1200	1700×660×1200	1275×700×985	1180×560×1000
Weight, kg	231	197	178	145
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	967 04 61-02, incl. water tank	967 04 59-01	970 49 29-02	967 96 36-01

*Full technical specifications are available on our web site. **As rated by the engine manufacturer. *** Available in Australia, Latin America, Africa and parts of Asia.

Husqvarna FS 500 Series.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Water tank kit	541 20 82-86
2	Lifting bail	522 47 87-02
	Drive Belt	588 76 89-01
	Blade flange outer with pin	542 16 79-62
	Blade nut	542 16 78-46
	Blade shaft belt (FS 513)	588 76 87-01
	Blade shaft belt (FS 524)	588 76 89-01
	Lower transmission belt	588 76 94-01
	Upper transmission belt	588 76 93-01
	Wrench 27 mm	542 20 22-92

Husqvarna FS 400 Series.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
2	Lifting bail (FS 410 D, FS 413)	522 47 87-02
	Drive Belt (FS 413)	588 76 87-01
	Blade flange outer with pin	542 16 79-62
	Blade shaft belt (FS 410 D)	588 76 86-01
	Blade shaft belt (FS 413)	588 76 87-01
	Water tank kit	541 20 82-86
	Wrench 27 mm	542 20 22-92

Husqvarna FS 400 LV.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Drive Belt	588 76 85-01
	Blade flange kit (inner and outer flange)	595 28 08-01
	Blade shaft belt	588 76 85-01
	Wrench 16/18 mm	543 04 59-04

Husqvarna FS 300 Series.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
	Drive Belt	588 76 82-01
	Blade flange outer	504 06 40-01
	Blade screw	725 25 34-71
	Blade shaft belt (FS 305)	588 76 82-01
	Blade shaft belt (FS 309)	588 76 84-01
	Wrench 16/18 mm	543 04 59-04
	Wrench 13 mm	543 04 58-91

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.



1 Water tank kit for FS 400 series



2 Lifting bail for FS 400 series



FS 413

FS 410 D

FS 400 LV

FS 309

FS 305

189	189	162/189	122	125
Handwheel	Handwheel	Handwheel	Handwheel	Handwheel
500	500	450/500	350	350
25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4
Honda	Yanmar	Honda/Kohler	Honda	Honda
Air	Air	Air	Air	Air
8.7	6.6	8.7	6.6	3.6
Petrol	Diesel	Petrol	Petrol	Petrol
1550×655×1200	1550×655×1200	1150×590×940	915×381×990	915×381×990
163	163	99	64	54

W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P	W 70 P
--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

965 15 01-02, incl. water tank	965 15 01-16, incl. water tank	965 14 82-01, 450 mm, Honda 967 79 65-01, 500 mm, Honda 967 79 65-05, 500mm, Kohler	967 67 83-03, incl. water tank	965 15 00-26, incl. water tank
--------------------------------	--------------------------------	---	--------------------------------	--------------------------------

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96



Blades for high- and mid-powered floor saws.

MACHINE POWER

PRODUCT

SEGMENT SHAPE

MATERIAL

Cured concrete, hard
Cured concrete, medium
Cured concrete, soft
Green concrete, hard
Green concrete, soft
Asphalt, hard
Asphalt, soft

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

Blades for low-powered floor saws.

DIAMOND BLADES FOR FLOOR SAWING

Husqvarna floor sawing diamond blades cover most applications, ranging from sawing asphalt to sawing in heavily reinforced concrete, with equipment ranging from small electric units to large diesel-powered machines. Husqvarna also offers blades developed for slot cutting for electric and electronic cables as installation of traffic loops. The slot cutting blades can also be used in other joint widening applications.

MACHINE POWER

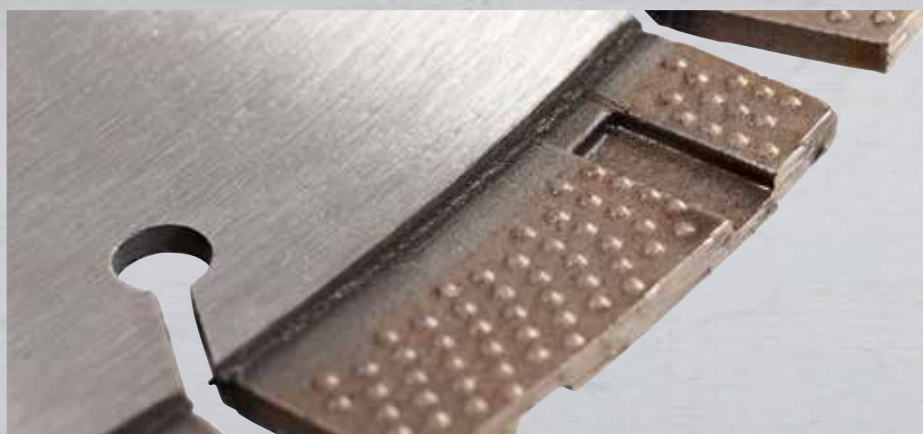
PRODUCT

SEGMENT SHAPE

MATERIAL

Natural stone
Reinforced concrete
Abrasive material
Green concrete
Asphalt

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT



EXO-GRIT The Elite-Cut S35, S45 and S65 blade feature the EXO-GRIT diamond segment. This design decreases lateral friction, improving the cutting speed and smoothness as well as providing better cooling and improved dust evacuation. Suitable for low to medium powered floor saws.



F1500



F1570

F1100











































F600



L600



F600

	35 KW		→ 35 KW			→ 35 KW	25-50 KW		35 → KW		7 - 25 KW	25 - 35 KW
	F 1510	F 1520	F 1530	F 1540	F 1570	F 1170	F 635	F 675	L 630	L 680	F 610	F 620
												
				—	—	—		—		—		
					—	—		—		—		
	—				—	—		—		—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—	—	—			—	—	—	—
	—	—	—	—			—	—	—		—	—
	—	—	—	—			—	—	—		—	—
	FS 4800, FS 5000 D		FS 7000 D, FS 8400 D		FS 7000 D	FS 5000 D	FS 5000 D, FS 4800 D		FS 5000 D, FS 4800 D		Electric and FS 524	Electric and FS 3500 G

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

NEW



ELITE-CUT

VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

	3.2-15.5 KW				3.2-15.5 KW			3.2-15.5 KW		
	S 35	S 45	S 65	S 85	S 45	S 65	S 85	S 50	S 65	S 85
	●●●	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	●●	●●●	●●	—	●●●	●●	—	●●	●●●	—
	●	●●	●●●	●	●●	●●●	●	●●	●●●	●
	—	●	●●	●	—	●●	●	—	●●	●
	—	—	●	●●●	—	●	●●●	—	●	●●●
	FS 524/513, FS 500 E, FS 413/410 D, FS 400 LV, FS 309/305									

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

GOLD
SILVER
BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut F1500.

Gold level blades for high-powered floor saws. Wide range of blades to deliver optimal performance in every application.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 1510					
592 75 23-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
592 75 23-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
592 75 23-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 75 23-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
592 75 23-14	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
593 75 23-15	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 1520					
591 09 86-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
591 09 86-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
592 09 86-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
591 09 86-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 86-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 86-19	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 86-20	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 1530					
591 09 87-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
591 09 87-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
591 09 87-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 09 87-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 87-16	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 09 87-17	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 1540					
591 12 40-02	500	Narrow	40	3.8	25.4
591 12 40-03	600	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-04	600	Narrow	40	4.7	25.4
591 12 40-05	650	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-06	700	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-07	750	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-09	800	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-11	900	Narrow	40	4.2	25.4
591 12 40-12	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 12 40-14	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
591 12 40-15	1500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4

1200 and 1500 mm F1500 series concrete blades are delivered with PL70135 hole pattern as standard.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut F1570.

Gold level asphalt blades with recessed or lowered segments as undercut protection.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 1570						
592 74 62-01	Recessed	500	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-02	Recessed	600	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-03	Recessed	650	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-04	Recessed	700	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-05	Recessed	750	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4
592 74 62-06	Recessed	800	Narrow	40	4.5	25.4

Husqvarna Vari-Cut F 1170.

Silver level asphalt blades with recessed or lowered segments as undercut protection.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 1170						
589 55 42-01	Recessed	500	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
583 81 17-02	Recessed	600	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 55 43-01	Recessed	650	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
582 88 09-02	Recessed	700	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 55 44-01	Recessed	750	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
583 81 20-05	Recessed	800	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 35 44-02	Recessed	900	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 55 45-01	Recessed	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
589 35 66-02	Recessed	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut F 635.

Cured concrete gold level blades with a range of wide and narrow water slots.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 635						
531 15 90-23	—	350	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-24	—	400	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-25	—	450	Narrow	40	3.2	25.4
531 15 90-26	—	500	Narrow	40	3.6	25.4
531 15 90-27	—	600	Wide	40	4.2	25.4
531 15 90-29	—	700	Wide	40	4.2	25.4
531 15 90-30	—	800	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-31	—	900	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-32	—	1000	Wide	40	4.5	25.4
531 15 90-33	—	1200	Wide	40	4.5	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut F 675.

Gold level blades for green concrete, with narrow water slots.

PRODUCT NUMBER	UNDERCUT PROTECTION	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 675						
531 15 91-60	—	300	Narrow	40	2.4	25.4
531 15 91-62	—	350	Narrow	40	2.8	25.4
531 15 91-57	Lowered	300	Narrow	40	2.8	25.4
531 15 91-58	Lowered	350	Narrow	40	2.8	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut L 600.

Gold level blades for slot cutting and traffic loops with sandwich design that helps them retain their shape.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM INCL. PL70132
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT L 630					
536 54 15-01	350	Wide	40	6	25.4
536 54 15-02	350	Wide	40	8	25.4
536 54 15-03	350	Wide	40	10	25.4
536 54 17-01	450	Wide	40	6	25.4
536 54 17-02	450	Wide	40	8	25.4
536 54 17-03	450	Wide	40	10	25.4
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT L 680					
536 54 20-01	350	Wide	40	6	25.4
536 54 20-02	350	Wide	40	8	25.4
536 54 20-03	350	Wide	40	10	25.4
536 54 16-03	450	Wide	40	6	25.4
536 54 16-04	450	Wide	40	8	25.4
536 54 16-05	450	Wide	40	10	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut F 600.

Gold level blades for cutting in cured concrete. Low active cutting surface with evenly distributed cutting edges and diamond crystals.
For electric floor saws up to 18 kW and petrol/diesel saws up to 35 kW.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	BORE, MM
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 610					
546 31 80-01	500	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 80-02	500	Wide	20	4.5	25.4
546 31 81-01	520	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 82-01	550	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 83-01	600	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 83-02	600	Wide	20	4.5	25.4
546 31 84-01	700	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 85-01	800	Wide	20	4.5	25.4
HUSQVARNA ELITE-CUT F 620					
546 31 91-01	500	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 91-02	500	Wide	20	4.5	25.4
546 31 92-01	520	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 93-01	550	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 94-01	600	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 94-02	600	Wide	20	4.5	25.4
546 31 95-01	700	Wide	20	3.8	25.4
546 31 96-01	800	Wide	20	4.5	25.4

Other dimensions available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Cut floor saw blades.

Gold level blades for easy operation even in heavily reinforced concrete. Innovative segment design for efficient cutting, cooling and slurry evacuation, which increases both cutting speed and service life. Suitable for low powered floor saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 35					
599 49 46-10	300	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-20	350	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-30	400	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-50	450	Continuous	Exo-grit Z-Edge	15	25.4
S 45					
599 49 47-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-50	450	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4
599 49 47-60	500	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4
599 49 47-70	600	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4
S 65					
599 49 48-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-50	450	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4
599 49 48-60	500	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4
599 49 48-70	600	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4
S 85					
579 81 20-10	300	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
579 81 20-20	350	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
579 81 20-30	400	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
579 80 95-50	450	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4
579 80 95-60	500	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4
579 80 95-70	600	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4

Husqvarna Vari-Cut floor saw blades.

NEW

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance, providing excellent performance and low tool cost per cut square metre. Suitable for low powered floor saws.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 45					
534 97 21-10	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4 /20
534 97 21-20	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4 /20
534 97 21-30	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4 /20
534 97 69-50	450	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4
534 97 69-60	500	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4
S 65					
534 97 25-10	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
534 97 25-20	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
534 97 25-30	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4 /20
534 97 70-50	450	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4
534 97 70-60	500	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4
S 85					
579 81 77-10	300	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 77-20	350	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 77-30	400	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 80 96-50	450	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4
579 80 96-60	500	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut floor saw blades.

Bronze level blades optimized for less intensive professional cutting in most materials, providing a good balance between performance and price. Suitable for low powered floor saws.

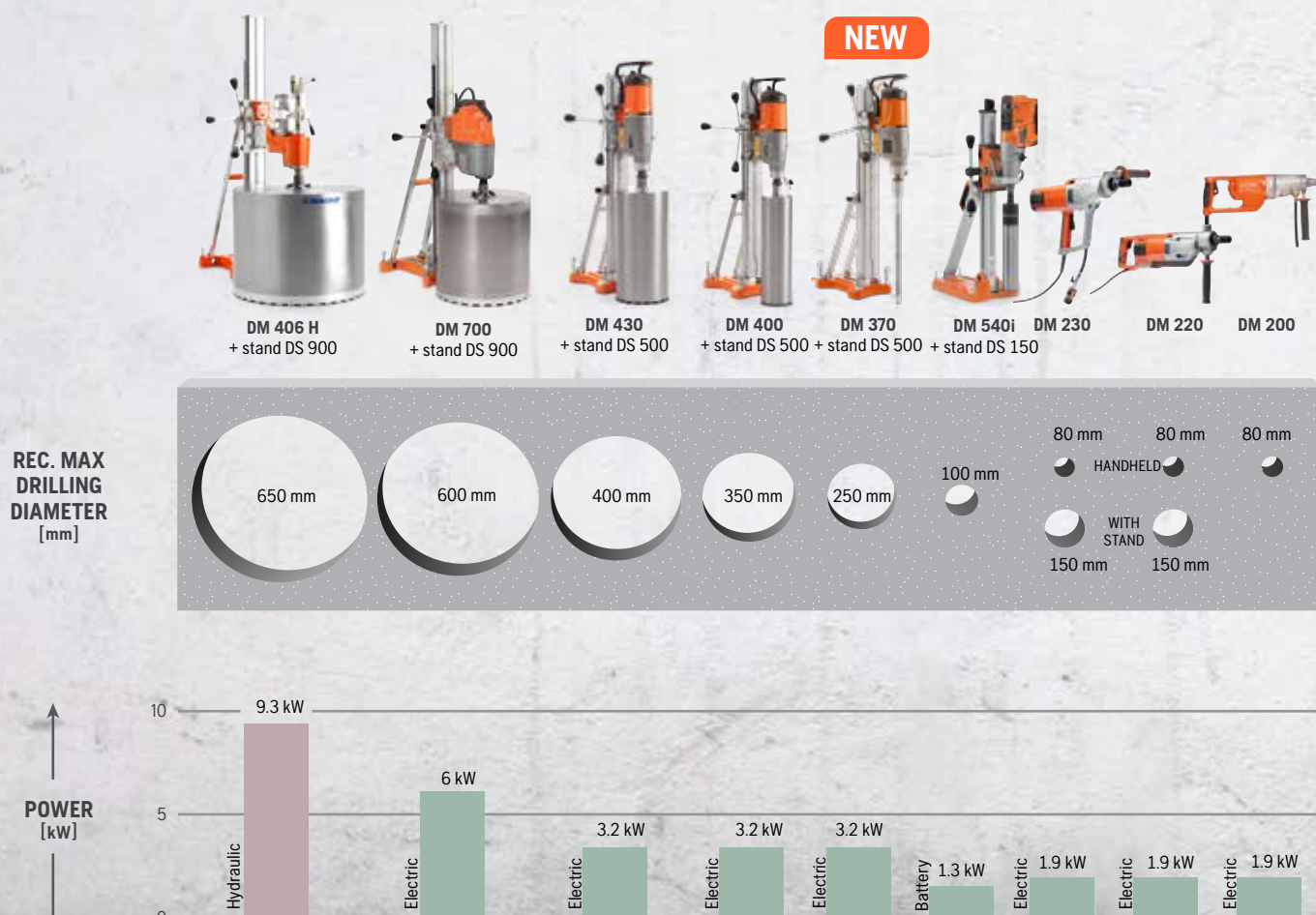
PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 50					
579 81 56-10	300	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4 /20
579 81 56-20	350	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4 /20
579 81 56-30	400	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4 /20
S 65					
579 81 65-10	300	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 65-20	350	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 65-30	400	Jointed segments	Turbo/Flat +	10	25.4 /20
S 85					
579 81 66-10	300	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 66-20	350	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20
579 81 66-30	400	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4 /20

HERE'S WHAT MAKES DRILLING SPECIALISTS MORE EFFICIENT

When developing and improving our drill motors, drill stands and diamond bits we look at the whole system, turning every bit and piece to find out how we can make skilled drilling operators work even more efficiently and effortlessly. More holes drilled per working hour. More turnover per operator. That's what a Husqvarna core drilling system is designed for.

Range overview.

Husqvarna drill systems consist of powerful drill motors and sturdy stands. Power options available from the battery DM 540i, electric handheld 1.9 kW DM 200 to the hydraulic 9.3 kW DM 406 H. Recommended maximum drilling diameters range from 150 mm to 650 mm. For highest production rate, choose the system/systems optimal for your kind of operation.





HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE – LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS

Our range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. You can do wall sawing, drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment



FLEXIBLE POWER You can use Husqvarna DM 700 / PP 70 with both 3-phase and 1-phase power. With 1-phase power the system delivers 3 kW on the spindle, making DM 700 one of the most powerful 1-phase drill motors on the market.

HUSQVARNA DM 700 is a very powerful and versatile electric drill motor equipped with high frequency PRIME™ technology. The high power output, low weight, user-friendly setup and intelligent design makes Husqvarna DM 700 suitable for most drilling applications. The drill speed can be optimized in 9 steps while running.

DS 50 GYRO STAND makes it possible to drill many holes from one position, in various directions and angles. Ideal for efficient stitch drilling! Installs very quickly without need for anchoring bolts.



DM 540i, allows you to move freely between work sites, building levels and drilling tasks without cords or the need to locate a power source. This powerful battery core drill will turn many a core drilling mission into a smooth agile and empowering experience.

For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





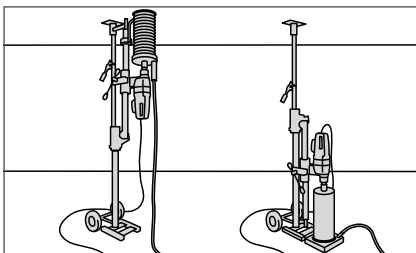
NEW



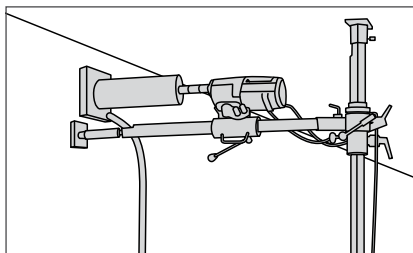
DRILL MOTORS	DM 700	DM 430	DM 400	DM 370
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power, W	6000/3000	3200	3200	3200
Motor	3-phase/1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	400/230, connected to PP 70, PP 220	230/110	230/110	230
Speeds	18 (2 mechanical, 9 electrical)	3	3	3
Spindle speed unloaded, rpm	125–310* (1 speed)/ 270–672* (2 speed)	250/510/800	420/820/1250	550/1070/1630
Spindle speed loaded, rpm	113–279* (1 speed)/ 243–608* (2 speed)	150/300/470	230/460/720	300/590/930
Rec drill diameter, mm	80–600 (possible up to 750)	100–450	55–350	25–250
Rec drill diameter handheld, mm	—	—	—	—
Mounting collar, mm	—	—	—	—
Spindle thread, outer	1 1/4" 7 UNC or CR 1–28	1 1/4" 7 UNC or CR 1–28	1 1/4" 7 UNC or CR 1–28	1 1/4" 7 UNC
Spindle thread, inner	—	—	—	—
UNC water coupling	G 1/4"	G 1/4"	G 1/4"	G 1/4"
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	98	92	92	92
Sound power level, dB (A)	113	110	110	110
Weight, kg	14.0	15.5	14	13.5
Flow, max l/min	—	—	—	—
Pressure, max bar	—	—	—	—
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
Power pack	PP 490, PP 492, PP 65, PP 70, PP 220	—	—	—
Drill stand	DS 900	DS 500, DS 50 Gyro	DS 500, DS 50 Gyro	DS 500, DS 50 Gyro
Dust extractors	W 70 P	W 70 P, W 250 P	W 70 P, W 250 P	W 70 P, W 250 P
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 44 94–01	970 44 56–05, 230 V	967 91 03–01, 230 V	970 69 94–01, 230 V
		970 44 56–07, 230 V, without connectivity	967 91 03–09, 230 V, without connectivity	

*9 electronic gears **High speed version. ***Low speed version. ****4.9 without BLi 300 battery

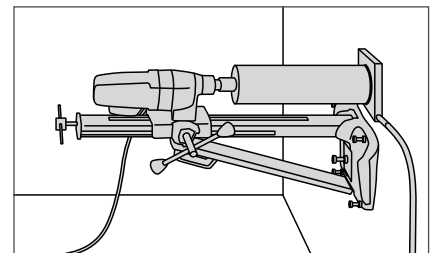
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



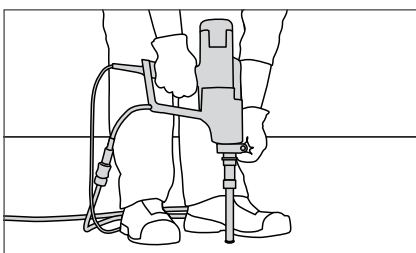
Vertical drilling, upwards and downwards.



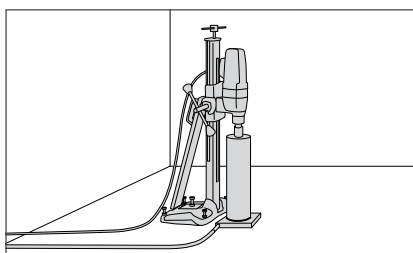
Horizontal drilling.



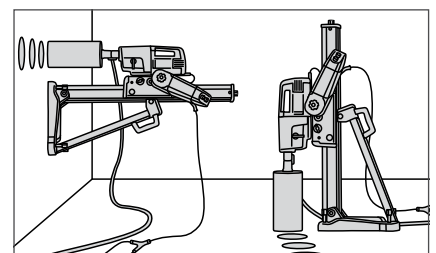
Drilling for channels, pipes and cables.



Drilling for barriers.



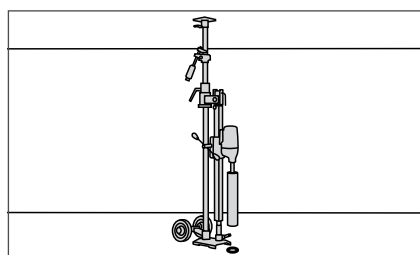
Vertical drilling.



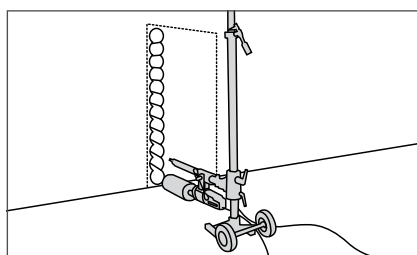
Automatic drilling in all applications.



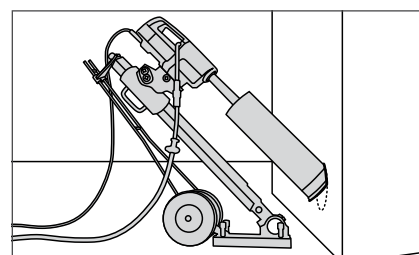
DM 230	DM 220	DM 200	DM 540i	DM 406 H
1850 1-phase, electric 230/110	1850 1-phase electric 230/110	2000 1-phase electric 230/110	1350 BLDC (brushless) 36	9.3 kW at 40 l/min Hydraulic —
3 730/1700/3600	3 730/1700/3600	2 1250/2600	2 770–2400 (1-speed)/ 1400 - 4450 (2 speed)	6 120/230/340/580/980/1400
580/1400/2900	580/1400/2900	800/1700	—	Not applicable
150	150	—	15-100	0–650
80	80	30-80	15-75	—
60	—	60	—	—
1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC	1 1/4" 7 UNC
G 1/2" or 5/8" 11 UNC	G 1/2" or 5/8" 11 UNC	G 1/2"	G 1/2"	—
G 1/4"	G 1/4"	G 1/4"	Gardena male	R 1/2"
90	90	89	86	—
94	94	100	97	—
7.0	7.5	6.4 (including cable)	6.8****	16.0
—	—	—	—	40
—	—	—	—	140
—	—	—	—	PP 325 E,
DS 150, DS 250 W 70 P, DE 120, DE 110	DS 250 W 70 P, DE 110	— DE 110, W 250 P	DS 150, DS 250 DE 110i, W 250 P	DS 900 W 70 P
968 41 10–01, 1/2" inner thread, 230 V	966 56 35–01, 1 1/4" outer thread 1/2" inner thread, 230 V	970 44 57–01, 230V 970 44 57–09, 230V without connectivity	970 49 37–01 970 49 37–03, DM 540i, BLi 300, QC 500	965 15 82–07, 1 1/4" 7 UNC spindle



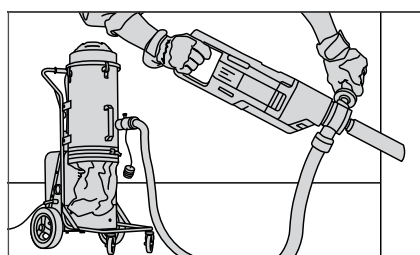
Drilling for water evacuation.



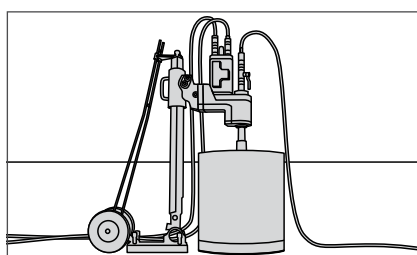
Stitch drilling.



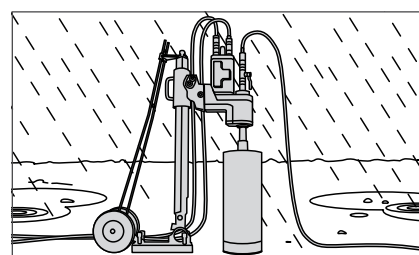
Angle drilling.



Dry drilling handheld.



Large diameters and deep holes.



Drilling in difficult locations.



1 Anchoring kit, incl large nut, holding screw, pointer and 5 anchors



2 Anchoring systems, for anchoring in abrasive materials



3 Large selection of adapter drill bits to suit various threads



4 Washer quick release, to release the drill motor thread from the drill bit



5 Extension drill bits, for deep drilling with standard drill bits



6 Drill snap makes it easy to knock the drill out of the hole



7 Quick spacer



8 V-shaped slurry collector



9 U-shaped slurry collector

10 Ring adapter



11 WT2GO



12 WT15i- battery-powered water tank



13 WT10MP - Pressurised water tank holds 10 litres and comes with a 4-metre hose

NEW



14 Dust extraction adapter



15 Telescopic start help device, for an easy and safe start For DM 230 and DM 200



16 Telescopic start help device, for an easy and safe start For DM 220



17 Spare front handle for DM 230, designed for a good user comfort



18 Spare front handle for DM 220, designed for a good user comfort



19 Drill motor keys

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96

Husqvarna DM 700.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
5	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
5	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
7	Quick spacer	579 50 10-01
7	Quick spacer, 100 mm	579 50 10-02
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531 07 46-22
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531 28 00-07
9	Slurry collector U-shaped	531 28 03-29
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Spacer, 200 mm	586 87 99-01
SPARE PARTS		
19	Drill motor keys, 32 mm	531 14 09-52

Husqvarna DM 430, DM 400 and DM 370.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
4	Washer quick release (DM 280)	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
5	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
7	Quick spacer	579 50 10-01
7	Quick spacer, 100 mm	579 50 10-02
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531 07 46-22
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531 28 00-07
9	Slurry collector U-shaped	531 28 03-29
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
13	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

Husqvarna DM 230.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 65-00
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531 07 46-22
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531 28 00-07
8	Slurry collector U-shaped	531 28 03-29
10	Ring adapter	581 25 71-01
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
13	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
14	Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
15	Telescopic start help device	522 92 95-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
SPARE PARTS		
17	Front handle	590 86 97-01
19	Drill motor keys, 32 mm	531 14 09-52
19	Drill motor keys, 24 mm	531 14 09-51

Husqvarna DM 220.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 65-00
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 350 mm	531 07 46-22
8	Slurry collector V-shaped 700 mm	531 28 00-07
8	Slurry collector U-shaped	531 28 03-29
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
13	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
16	Telescopic start help device	522 93 50-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

SPARE PARTS	
15	Front handle

Husqvarna DM 200.

ACCESSORIES		
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 65-00
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
13	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
15	Telescopic start help device	522 93 50-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01

Husqvarna DM 540i.

ACCESSORIES		
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
8	Slurry Collector, V shaped, 350 mm	531 07 46-22
8	Slurry Collector, V shaped, 700 mm	531 28 00-07
9	Slurry Collector, U shaped	531 28 03-29
11	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
12	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
13	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
15	Telescopic start help device	522 92 95-01

Husqvarna DM 406 H.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
2	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
2	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
3	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
4	Washer quick release	543 05 28-78
5	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
5	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
5	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
6	Drill snap, 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
7	Quick spacer	579 50 10-01
12	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
13	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Spacer, 200 mm	586 87 99-01



DRILL STANDS	DS 900	DS 500	DS 50 GYRO
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Recommended max drill diameter, mm	900	500	350
Travel, max mm	950	706	670
Length, telescopic stanchion, m	—	—	3.1
Pivoting	—	—	Continuously adjustable
Angling	0–60°	0–90°	+/- 90°
Weight, incl. carriage, kg	24.0	17.6	56.0
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
Drill motor	DM 700, DM 650, DM 406 H	DM 430, DM 400, DM 280	DM 430, DM 400, DM 280
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	967 30 16-02	967 96 86-01	965 15 78-20, incl. baseplate 50 AT
			965 15 78-21, excl. baseplate 50 AT



**DS 40 GYRO****DS 250****DS 150**

150

250

150

600

685

495

3.1

—

—

Continuously adjustable

—

—

+/- 90°

0–60°

0–60°

30.0

16.0

15.5

DM 230

DM 280, DM 230, DM 220, DM 540i

DM 230, DM 540i

965 15 76–05, incl. DM mounting
kit handheld

966 82 73–01, EU-RoW

966 82 72–01

Slurry rings.



VARIANT DESCRIPTION, MM	ARTICLE DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT NUMBER
WSR 100	Water retention ring	593 56 30–01
WSR 150	Water retention ring	593 56 30–02
WSR 200	Water retention ring	593 56 30–03
WSR 250	Water retention ring	593 56 30–04
WSR 300	Water retention ring	593 56 30–05
WSR 350	Water retention ring	593 56 30–06
DS 100	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 100	593 56 34–01
DS 150	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 150	593 56 34–02
DS 200	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 200	593 56 34–03
DS 250	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 250	593 56 34–04
DS 300	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 300	593 56 34–05
DS 350	Sealing disc with scale for WSR 350	593 56 34–06
D 100	Rubber seal set for WSR 100	593 96 39–01
D 150	Rubber seal set for WSR 150	593 96 39–02
D 200	Rubber seal set for WSR 200	593 96 39–03
D 250	Rubber seal set for WSR 250	593 96 39–04
D 300	Rubber seal set for WSR 300	593 96 39–05
D 350	Rubber seal set for WSR 350	593 96 39–06

Please note sealing discs are not supplied with the slurry rings and need to be ordered extra.



1 2-metre column for DS 900



2 2-metre column for DS 500



3 Vacuum pump with powerful electric motor and tubular-shaped tank



4 Anchoring kit, incl. large nut, holding screw, pointer and 5 anchors



5 Vacuum plate



6 Vacuum gasket



7 Anchoring systems, for anchoring in abrasive materials



8 Quick spacer



AD 10 adapter 9



10 Ring adapter



11 Wheel kit (DS 900)



12 Wheel kit (DS 500)



13 Wheel kit (DS 500 Large)



14 Long back support

Husqvarna DS 900 and DS 500.

ACCESSORIES		
1	2-metre column (DS 900)	591 14 90-02
2	2-metre column (DS 500)	595 89 50-02
3	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
4	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
5	Vacuum plate	597 63 51-02
7	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
7	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
8	Quick spacer, 50 mm	579 50 10-01
8	Quick spacer, 50 mm	579 50 10-02
9	AD 10 adapter (DS 900/DS 500)	586 74 84-01
10	Ring adapter	581 25 71-01
11	Wheel kit (DS 900)	587 08 81-01
12	Wheel kit (DS 500)	582 17 33-01
13	Wheel kit (DS 500 Large)	582 17 33-02
14	Long back support (DS 900)	582 87 29-01
	Long back support (DS 500)	598 93 39-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Long levelling screws	598 93 90-01

SPARE PARTS		
20	3 spoke handle	541 40 50-39

Husqvarna DS 250 and DS 150.

ACCESSORIES		
3	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
4	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
7	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
7	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
10	Ring adapter for DS 250	581 25 71-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Male fitting	541 40 40-71
	Wheelbase	541 40 50-89

SPARE PARTS		
6	Vacuum gasket	578 93 21-01
	Vacuum cover kit	579 24 27-01



Husqvarna DS 50 Gyro.

ACCESSORIES

8	Spacer for quick mounting	579 50 10-01
10	Ring adapter	581 25 71-01
15	Anchor support	544 96 60-01
16	Extension pole, inner	506 40 05-03
16	Extension pole, outer	506 40 85-05
17	Offset arm	544 96 96-01
18	Stop ring	544 14 02-01
18	Stop rubber foot	544 96 69-01
	Back support	506 40 76-10
	Top support	506 40 84-06

SPARE PARTS

19	3 spoke handle	541 40 50-39
20	Tool kit, incl. in standard package	506 40 86-01



15 Angled anchor support



16 Extension pole, to increase the capacity of drill rig



17 Offset arm, for drilling in confined spaces



18 To facilitate angle drilling and for measuring drill depth: stop rubber foot and stop ring



19 3 spoke handle



20 Tool kit



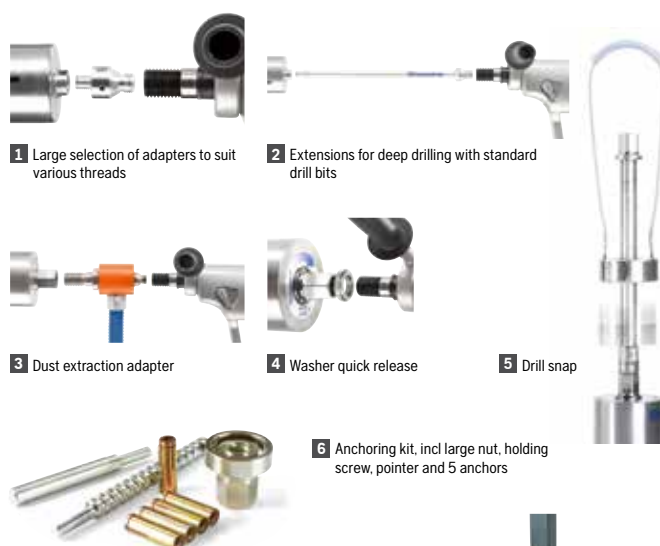
DRILL MOTORS WITH STAND	DMS 240	DMS 160 AT	DMS 160 A
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power, W	2400	1550	1550
Motor	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric	1-phase, electric
Voltage, V	230/110	230/110	230/110
Spindle speed unloaded, rpm	390/890	1100	1100
Spindle speed loaded, rpm	280/640	700	700
Drill connection	1 1/4" 7 UNC	R 1/2"	R 1/2"
Drill diameter, max mm	250	120	120
Travel, max mm	685	700	700
Column height, mm	1000	890	840
Total weight, kg	20.4	12.0	10.5
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	99	89	89
Sound power level, dB (A)	106	102	102
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	98	88	88
Sound power level, dB (A)	113	97	97
Weight, kg	14.0	14.0	13.0
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	965 17 36-03, 230 V	965 15 75-04, 230 V	965 15 75-02, 230 V



POWER UNITS	PP 492	PP 70	PP 325 E	PP 518
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power output, kW	20	6.5	9.3	10.4
Rated current, A	32/25/16 reduced	16	16	—
Voltage, V	400	120-480	400	Petrol-powered
Pressure, bar	—	—	140	140
Flow, l/min	—	—	40	20, 30, 40
Weight incl. oil, kg	25	18	95.0	145.0 incl. oil and hoses
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700	DM 650/700, K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 45 59-01, 380-400 V, 5 pin	967 82 83-05	965 15 64-02, 400 V, 5 pin SoftStart™	967 15 36-02, incl. hydraulic hose set, 1/2" x 7.6 m
	970 45 59-02, 380-400 V, 4 pin		965 15 64-04, 400 V, 4 pin SoftStart™	
	For accessories see page 107			

Husqvarna DMS 240.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
1	Adapter drill bit, 1 1/4" F – 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
2	Extension drill bit, 300 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-02
2	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
2	Extension drill bit, 1000 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-05
3	Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
4	Washer quick release	585 36 69-01
5	Drill snap, CR 128	531 07 20-03
5	Drill snap 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
6	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
7	Anchoring system 1 m	502 43 49-01
7	Anchoring system 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
	Telescopic start help device	966 70 83-02
10	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
11	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
12	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
13	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01



Husqvarna DMS 160 AT and DMS 160 A.

ACCESSORIES		
1	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 04 64-98
1	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
2	Extension drill bit, 100 mm, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G F	543 04 62-99
2	Extension drill bit, 500 mm, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M, steel	543 04 65-04
3	Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
5	Drill snap 1 1/4"	531 07 46-74
5	Drill snap CR 128	531 07 20-03
6	Anchoring kit, incl. 5 expanders	502 43 48-01
8	Anchoring system, 1.5 m	502 43 50-01
8	Anchoring system, 1 m	502 43 49-01
9	Small-diameter vacuum plate	544 45 84-01
10	WT2GO	598 74 24-01
11	Water pump, WT 15i	599 58 23-02
12	Pressurised water tank, WT 10MP	536 08 98-01
13	Vacuum pump, VP 200	544 92 90-01
14	Drill motor keys, 27 mm	531 11 95-18
	Expanders for anchoring, 50 pcs	502 43 54-01
	Dust and slurry control device, 132 mm	531 28 02-95



SPARE PARTS		
15	Tool kit, incl. in standard package	506 40 86-01

Husqvarna PP 70.

SPARE PARTS		
	Adapter cable - 6500/650 series tool with PP 70	529 50 42-01
	Adapter cable - 7000/700 series tool with PP 65/PP 220	596 26 31-02
16	Power harness adapter	585 56 41-01

Husqvarna PP 325 E.

SPARE PARTS		
17	Hydraulic oil filter	531 11 82-49
18	Water hose connection	510 20 30-01

Husqvarna PP 518.

SPARE PARTS		
19	Hydraulic hose set, 1/2" x 7.6 m	510 20 23-06
19	Hydraulic hose set, 5/8" x 7.6 m	510 20 23-08
19	Hydraulic hose, 5/8" x 15.2 m	510 20 23-10

Slurry rings.

Explore our range of slurry rings and information on the right machine/ring combinations on page 141.



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR DRILLING

With more than 70 years of experience, Husqvarna continues to develop state-of-the-art diamond drill bits for professionals and frequent users. Our drill bit range consists of three series.

The Elite-Drill series includes our well-known D1400 and the Z-Edge drill bits with roof top design, keeping vibrations to the minimum providing optimised performance from start. Our range of thin-walled core drill bits are specially designed to optimise the utilisation of the DM 540i battery power while enhancing the drilling experience, these can also be used on low-powered drill motors. The Z-Edge D1510 equipped with Z-shaped segments and the D1400 Elite-Drill with latest technology for optimal diamond distribution guarantees the diamonds are exposed constantly, resulting in a powerful and even cutting, also prolonging the tool's life.

The Vari-Drill series are laser-welded, high performance tools, which provides durability and a free cutting performance. Tacti-Drill series are reliable, laser-welded bits with a high purchasing value for non-intensive use in heavier applications.

Thin-walled core drill bits.



SMOOTH AND FAST DRILLING SPEED

The thin-walled segments and the optimised diamond and bond specification facilitates the handheld drilling operation, relieving the operator to press too hard while achieving the result faster.

SELF-CENTERING FOR QUICK AND PRECISE START

The roof-top design of the segment helps to centre the drill when applied. This ensures fast, consistent drilling speed from when the drill bit is new until it's used up.



See page 8 for more information.



Z-EDGE



ELITE-DRILL

PRODUCT	D 1510	D 1620	D 1405	D 1420	D 1425	D 10 TW
SEGMENT SHAPE						
MATERIAL						
Tiles	—	—	—	—	—	—
Natural stone, granite	● ● ●	—	● ● ●	●	—	● ● ●
Concrete, hard	● ● ●	● ●	● ● ●	● ●	—	● ●
Concrete, medium	● ●	● ● ●	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Concrete, soft	—	● ● ●	—	● ●	● ● ●	● ● ●
Concrete, abrasive	—	● ● ●	—	—	● ●	● ●
Asphalt	—	—	—	—	—	● ●
Brick	—	● ●	—	—	—	● ●
Cement blocks	—	● ●	—	—	—	● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT						
Drill motor	DM 700, DM 406 H, DM 430, DM 400, DM 280, DMS 240					DM 540i

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



ELITE-DRILL

VARI-DRILL

TACTI-DRILL

D 35 TW	D 65 DRY	D 20	D 65	D 35	D 25	D 05	D 20

--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

DM 540i, DM 200,
DM 230, DM 220, DMS 240,
DMS 160 AT/A

DM 700, DM 406 H, DM 430, DM 400, DM 280,
DM 200, DMS 240

DM 200,
DM 230, DM 220

DM 230, DM 220,
DMS 160 AT/A

DM 280, DM 230,
DM 220, DMS 240,
DMS 160 AT/A

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1510 Z Edge.

Gold level drill bit with Z-edge designed segments for faster drilling in medium hard aggregate reinforced concrete. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER. MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS. MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 1510				
82	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	8	529 55 92-02	529 55 92-01
92	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	9	529 55 55-02	529 55 55-01
102	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	9	529 55 56-02	529 55 56-01
107	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	10	529 55 57-02	529 55 57-01
112	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	10	529 55 58-02	529 55 58-01
122	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	11	529 55 59-02	529 55 59-01
127	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 55 60-02	529 55 60-01
132	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 55 61-02	529 55 61-01
142	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 55 62-02	529 55 62-01
152	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	13	529 55 63-02	529 55 63-01
162	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	13	529 55 64-02	529 55 64-10
172	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	14	529 55 65-02	529 55 65-09
182	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	14	529 55 66-02	529 55 66-08
200	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	15	529 55 67-02	529 55 67-08
225	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	15	529 55 68-02	529 55 68-01
250	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	17	529 55 69-02	529 55 69-01
300	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	19	529 55 70-02	529 55 70-01
350	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	22	529 55 71-02	529 55 71-01

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1620 Z Edge.

Gold level drill bit with Z-edge designed segments for fast and smooth drilling in abrasive aggregate reinforced concrete. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER. MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS. MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 1620 Z-EDGE				
82	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	8	529 87 52-01	529 87 52-02
92	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	9	529 87 54-01	529 87 54-02
102	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	9	529 87 55-01	529 87 55-03
107	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	10	529 87 56-01	529 87 56-02
112	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	10	529 87 57-01	529 87 57-03
122	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	11	529 87 58-01	529 87 58-03
127	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 87 59-01	529 87 59-02
132	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 87 60-01	529 87 60-02
142	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	12	529 87 61-01	529 87 61-02
152	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	13	529 87 62-01	529 87 62-03
162	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	13	529 87 63-01	529 87 63-03
172	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	14	529 87 64-01	529 87 64-02
182	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	14	529 87 65-01	529 87 65-02
200	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	15	529 87 67-01	529 87 67-02
225	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	15	529 87 70-01	529 87 70-02
250	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	17	529 87 72-03	529 87 72-04
300	24.0x4.5x8.0+2	19	529 87 75-02	529 87 75-03
350	24.0x4.0x8.0+2	22	529 87 78-02	529 87 78-03

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1405.

Gold level drill bit with technology for easy drilling in hard concrete. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 1405				
52	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	582 06 29-03	582 06 29-02
62	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 06 30-03	582 06 30-02
72	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 06 31-03	582 06 31-02
82	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 18 62-03	582 18 62-02
92	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 49 89-03	582 49 89-01
102	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	582 18 93-03	582 18 93-02
107	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 18 94-03	582 18 94-02
112	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 18 95-03	582 18 95-02
122	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	582 18 96-03	582 18 96-02
127	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	582 18 97-03	582 18 97-02
132	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	582 06 32-03	582 06 32-02
142	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	582 18 98-03	582 18 98-02
152	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	582 19 51-03	582 19 51-02
162	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	582 19 52-03	582 19 52-02
172	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 19 53-03	582 19 53-02
182	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 19 54-03	582 19 54-02
200	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	582 19 55-03	582 19 55-02
225	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	15	582 19 56-03	582 19 56-02
250	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	16	582 19 57-03	582 19 57-02
300	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	18	582 19 58-03	582 19 58-02
350	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	21	582 19 59-03	582 19 59-02

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1420.

Gold level drill bit with technology for durability in tough conditions. For motors from 2.4 kW and up. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 1420				
16	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 46-04	586 42 46-02
18	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 52-15	586 42 52-02
20	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 53-14	586 42 53-02
22	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 57-11	586 42 57-02
24	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 59-11	586 42 59-02
25	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 60-08	586 42 60-02
26	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 62-06	586 42 62-02
28	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 63-11	586 42 63-02
29	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 66-04	586 42 66-02
32	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 69-05	586 42 69-02
35	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 75-11	586 42 75-02
38	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 77-04	586 42 77-02
40	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	587 86 48-05	587 86 48-03
45	3.2×7.5+2	Crown	586 42 84-05	586 42 84-02
52	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	586 08 35-02	586 08 35-03
62	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	586 08 37-02	586 08 37-03
72	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	586 08 41-02	586 08 41-03
82	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	7	586 08 45-02	586 08 45-03
92	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	8	586 08 48-02	586 08 48-03
102	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	8	586 08 50-02	586 08 50-03
107	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	9	586 08 51-02	586 08 51-03
112	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	9	586 08 52-02	586 08 52-03
122	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	10	586 08 55-02	586 08 55-03
127	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	10	586 08 57-02	586 08 57-03
132	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	11	586 08 59-02	586 08 59-03
142	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	11	586 08 61-02	586 08 61-03
152	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	12	586 08 63-02	586 08 63-03
162	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	12	586 08 64-02	586 08 64-03
172	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	13	586 08 67-02	586 08 67-03
182	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	13	586 08 70-02	586 08 70-03
200	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	14	586 08 75-02	586 08 75-03
225	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	15	586 08 81-02	586 08 81-03
250	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	16	586 08 84-02	586 08 84-03
275	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	18	586 08 88-02	586 08 88-03
300	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	18	586 08 90-02	586 08 90-03
350	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	21	586 08 95-02	586 08 95-03

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 1425.

Gold level drill bit with high durability in high reinforced concrete. 500 mm core length as standard.

DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR 1 1/4"	PRODUCT NUMBER CONNECTOR CR 128
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 1425				
52	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	591 14 07-02	591 14 07-01
62	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	591 14 09-02	591 14 09-01
72	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	591 14 11-02	591 14 11-01
82	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	591 14 13-02	591 14 13-01
92	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	592 88 11-01	592 88 11-02
102	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	591 14 15-02	591 14 15-01
107	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	591 14 16-02	591 14 16-01
112	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	591 14 17-02	591 14 17-01
122	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	591 14 18-02	591 14 18-01
127	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	10	591 14 19-02	591 14 19-01
132	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	591 14 20-02	591 14 20-01
142	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	11	591 14 21-02	591 14 21-01
152	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	12	591 14 22-02	591 14 22-01
162	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	591 14 23-02	591 14 23-01
172	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	591 14 24-02	591 14 24-01
182	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	591 14 25-02	591 14 25-01
200	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	591 14 26-02	591 14 26-01
225	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	15	591 14 28-02	591 14 28-01
250	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	16	591 14 29-02	591 14 29-01
300	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	18	591 14 30-02	591 14 30-01
350	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	21	591 14 31-02	591 14 31-01

Other diameters available on request.

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 10 Thin-walled.

Gold level drill bit for high speed and free cutting. Specifically developed for the DM 540i battery drill motor.



DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 10 TW					
10	1/2"	200	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 68 69-01
12	1/2"	200	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 17-01
14	1/2"	200	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 18-01
16	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 19-01
18	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 20-01
20	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 21-01
22	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 22-01
25	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 24-01
28	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 25-01
30	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 26-01
32	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 27-01
35	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 28-01
40	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 29-01
45	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	535 69 32-01
51	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	5	536 07 90-01
61	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	6	535 69 34-01
71	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	7	535 69 36-01
81	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	8	535 69 38-01
91	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	9	535 69 39-01
101	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	10	535 69 40-01

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 35 Thin-walled.

Gold level drill bit for high speed and free cutting. Specifically developed for the DM 540i battery drill motor and other low powered drill motors up to 2.5 kW.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 35 TW					
10	1/2"	200	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 02-01
12	1/2"	200	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 03-01
14	1/2"	200	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 08-01
16	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 09-01
18	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 10-01
20	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 12-01
22	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 13-01
25	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 15-01
28	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 16-01
30	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 17-01
32	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 18-01
35	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 19-01
40	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 20-01
45	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 21-01
51	1/2"	350	2.3×7.5	Crown	536 12 22-01
61	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	7	536 12 24-01
71	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	8	536 12 25-01
81	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	9	536 12 26-01
91	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	10	536 12 27-01
101	1/2"	350	20×2.5×8.0+2	11	536 12 28-01

Husqvarna Elite-Drill D 65 Dry.

Gold level dry drill bit for high speed and free cutting. Specifically developed for the DM 540i battery drill motor and other low powered drill motors up to 2.5 kW.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA ELITE-DRILL D 65 DRY					
52	1 1/4"	250	3.5 × 8+2	4	536 93 99-01
62	1 1/4"	250	3.5 × 8+2	4	536 94 00-01
72	1 1/4"	250	3.5 × 8+2	5	536 94 01-01
82	1 1/4"	250	3.5 × 8+2	5	536 94 02-01
92	1 1/4"	250	3.5 × 8+2	6	536 94 03-01
102	1 1/4"	250	3.5 × 8+2	7	536 94 04-01
112	1 1/4"	250	3.5 × 8+2	7	536 94 05-01

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 20.

Silver level drill bit for heavy-duty applications when working with medium to hard concrete. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA VARI-DRILL D 20					
18	1 1/4"	500	18.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 29-01
20	1 1/4"	500	20.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 30-01
22	1 1/4"	500	22.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 36-01
24	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 37-01
25	1 1/4"	500	25.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 39-01
26	1 1/4"	500	26.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 40-01
28	1 1/4"	500	28.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 42-01
29	1 1/4"	500	29.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 43-01
30	1 1/4"	500	30.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 1971-01
32	1 1/4"	500	32.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 44-01
35	1 1/4"	500	35.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 45-01
38	1 1/4"	500	38.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 46-01
39	1 1/4"	500	39.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 47-01
40	1 1/4"	500	40.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 19 72-01
42	1 1/4"	500	42.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 48-01
45	1 1/4"	500	45.0×3.2×7.5+2	Crown	582 00 50-01
52	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	582 00 51-01
62	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 00 53-01
72	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	582 00 54-01
82	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 00 55-01
87	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	582 00 56-01
102	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	582 00 57-01
107	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 00 58-01
112	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	582 00 59-01
122	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	10	582 00 60-01
132	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	11	582 00 61-01
152	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	12	582 00 62-01
162	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	582 00 63-01
172	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 00 64-01
182	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	582 00 65-01
200	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	582 00 66-01
225	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	16	582 00 67-01
250	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	17	582 00 68-01
300	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	21	582 00 69-01

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 65.

Silver level drill bit with great performance and durability in heavy-duty applications. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA VARI-DRILL D 65					
52	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	581 99 63-01
57	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	5	581 99 64-01
62	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	581 99 65-01
72	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	6	581 99 66-01
82	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	581 99 67-01
87	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	7	581 99 68-01
102	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	8	581 99 74-01
112	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×9.0+2	9	581 99 76-01
122	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	10	581 99 78-01
132	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	11	581 99 79-01
152	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×9.0+2	12	581 99 80-01
162	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	12	581 99 88-01
172	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	581 99 89-01
182	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	13	581 99 90-01
200	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×9.0+2	14	581 99 91-01
225	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.3×9.0+2	16	581 99 92-01
250	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	17	581 99 93-01
300	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.5×9.0+2	21	581 99 94-01

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 35.

Silver level drill bit for dry and wet drilling. For 1.8–3 kW motors.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA VARI-DRILL D 35					
37	1 1/4"	350	16.3×3.0×6.5	4	522 79 04-01
47	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	4	522 79 05-01
57	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	4	522 79 06-01
72	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	5	522 79 07-01
87	1 1/4"	350	24.0×3.5×6.5	6	522 79 08-01
112	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	8	522 79 09-01
127	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	9	522 79 10-01
152	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	12	522 79 11-01
162	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	12	522 79 12-01
200	1 1/4"	350	24.0×4.0×6.5	14	522 79 13-01

Accessories Vari-Drill D 35.

TYPE	PRODUCT NUMBER
Centering device, Ø 37 mm	581 79 94-01
Centering device, Ø 47 mm	581 79 94-02
Centering device, Ø 57 mm	581 79 94-03
Centering device, Ø 72 mm	581 79 94-04
Centering device, Ø 87 mm	581 79 94-05
Centering device, Ø 112 mm	581 79 94-06
Centering device, Ø 127 mm	581 79 94-07
Centering device, Ø 152 mm	581 79 94-08
Centering device, Ø 162 mm	581 79 94-09
Centering device, Ø 200 mm	543 09 54-32
Dust extraction adapter, 1/2" G M – 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61
Vacuum extensions, 1 1/4" F – 1 1/4" M	543 08 08-32

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 25.

Silver level drill bit for dry drilling with high speed handheld drill motors. From 1 kW.

DIAMETER, MM	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA VARI-DRILL D 25 WITH M 16 CONNECTOR AND TUBE LENGTH 150 MM				
37	150	16.0×3.0×9.0	4	586 09 96-01
52	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 09 97-01
57	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 09 98-01
68	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 09 99-01
85	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 00-01
107	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 01-01
117	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 02-01
127	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	6	586 10 03-01
152	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	7	586 10 04-01
162	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	8	586 10 05-01
HUSQVARNA VARI-DRILL D 25 WITH 1/2" GF CONNECTOR AND TUBE LENGTH 150 MM				
37	150	16.0×3.0×9.0	4	586 10 08-01
52	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 09-01
65	150	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 10-01
107	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 11-01
117	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	5	586 10 12-01
127	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	6	586 10 13-01
152	150	24.0×4.0×9.0	7	586 10 14-01
HUSQVARNA VARI-DRILL D 25 WITH M 16 CONNECTOR AND TUBE LENGTH 62 MM				
68	62	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 16-01
82	62	24.0×3.5×9.0	4	586 10 17-01

Accessories Vari-Drill D 25.

TYPE	PRODUCT NUMBER
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, HEX – 1/2" G M	586 17 15-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, SDS + – 1/2" G M	586 17 16-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 10 mm*, M 16 F – 1/2" G M	586 17 18-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, HEX – M 16 M	586 17 19-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, SDS + – M 16 M	586 17 20-01
Adapter drill bit, conical 8 mm*, 1/2" G M – M 16 M	586 17 21-01
Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 150 mm	586 17 22-01
Centering device + centering remover, conical 10 mm*, for 1/2" G M length 150 mm	586 17 23-01
Centering device + centering remover, conical 8 mm*, for M 16 length 62 mm	586 17 24-01
Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M	586 17 25-01
Extension drill bit, length 250 mm, 1/2" GF – 1/2" GM	586 17 26-01

*Centering type.



Air conditioning kit Vari-Drill D 25 M 16.

Complete solutions package. Weight 6 kg.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
586 09 97-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 52 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	586 10 07-01
586 09 98-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 57 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	
586 09 99-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 68 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	
586 10 00-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 85 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	
586 10 01-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 107 mm, 150 mm, connector M 16	1	
586 17 22-01	Centering device	1	
586 17 19-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX – M 16 M	1	
586 17 20-01	Adapter drill bit, SDS + – M 16 M	1	
586 17 21-01	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" GM – M 16 M	1	
586 17 25-01	Extension drill bit, 250 mm, M 16 F – M 16 M	1	



Air conditioning kit Vari-Drill D 25 1/2" GF.

Complete solutions package. Weight 6 kg

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
586 10 08-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 37 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	586 10 15-01
586 10 09-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 52 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	
586 10 11-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 107 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	
586 10 12-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 117 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	
586 10 13-01	Vari-Drill D 25 drill bit, Ø 127 mm, 150 mm, connector 1/2" G F	1	
586 17 23-01	Centering device	1	
586 17 15-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX – 1/2" G M	1	
586 17 16-01	Adapter drill bit, SDS + – 1/2" G M	1	
586 17 17-01	Adapter drill bit, 1/2" G M – 1/2" G M	1	
586 17 26-01	Extension drill bit, 250 mm, 1/2" G F – 1/2" G M	1	

Husqvarna Vari-Drill D 05.

Easy-to-use professional drill bit for ceramic and stone tiles. For motors from 650 W and angle grinders.

DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA VARI-DRILL D 05				
6	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 05-01
8	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 07-01
10	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 08-01
12	HEX	25	1.5×1.5	522 97 09-01
20	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 11-01
27	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 12-01
35	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 13-01
45	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 14-01
50	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 15-01
55	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 16-01
60	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 17-01
65	M 14	35	2.0×2.5	522 97 18-01

Accessories Vari-Drill D 05.

TYPE	PRODUCT NUMBER
Adapter drill bit M 14-HEX	575 31 73-01
Centering device for diameter 5–12 mm	522 97 51-01
Centering device for diameters 20–65 mm	522 97 52-01



Small diameters tile kit.

Complete solutions package. For motors up to 1 kW.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
522 97 04-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 5 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	522 97 61-01
522 97 05-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 6 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 06-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 7 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 07-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 8 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 08-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 10 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 09-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 12 mm, 25 mm, connector HEX	1	
522 97 51-01	Centering device for diameter 5–12 mm	1	
575 31 73-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX – M 16 M	1	



Big diameters tile kit.

Complete solutions package. For motors up to 1 kW.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	PIECES	PRODUCT NUMBER, KIT
522 97 11-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 20 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	522 97 62-01
522 97 12-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 27 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 13-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 35 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 14-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 45 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 16-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 55 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 18-01	Vari-Drill D 05 drill bit, Ø 65 mm, 35 mm, connector M 14	1	
522 97 52-01	Centering device for diameters 20-65 mm	1	
575 31 73-01	Adapter drill bit, HEX - M 16 M	1	

General adapters.

Large selection of adapters to suit various threads used for both dry and wet drill bits. Most threads commonly used in the drilling industry are available.



DESCRIPTION	PRODUCT NUMBER
FOR M 16 F BITS	
HEX Rapido - M 16 M	586 17 19-01
SDS + - M 16 M	586 17 20-01
1/2" G M - M 16 M	586 17 21-01
FOR 1/2" G M BITS	
1 1/4" F - 1/2" G F	543 04 64-26
1/2" G F - 1/2" G F	543 05 80-35
Hilti L - 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 08 16-29
Hilti U - 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 05 85-57
CR 128 F - 1/2" G F	531 07 20-01
SDS +- 1/2" G F	531 07 71-08
FOR 1/2" G F BITS	
HEX - 1/2" G M	586 17 15-01
SDS + - 1/2" G M	586 17 16-01
1/2" G M - 1/2" G M	586 17 17-01
M 16 F - 1/2" G M	586 17 18-01
FOR 1 1/4" F BITS	
1/2" G M - 1 1/4" M	543 04 64-98
Hilti L - 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 08 16-29
Hilti U - 1 1/4" M/1/2" G F	543 05 85-57
CR 128 F - 1 1/4" M	531 07 40-04
FOR PIXIE BITS	
1 1/4" F - CR 128 M	531 07 20-02
1/2" G M - CR 128 M	531 07 20-00
FOR DUST EXTRACTION	
1/2" G M - 1 1/4" M	543 07 70-61



Extensions.

These extension rods are used when deeper holes need to be drilled using standard drill bits. Available in both steel, and also aluminum for a lighter alternative.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION	LENGTH, MM	MATERIAL
FOR 1/2" G M BITS			
543 04 62-99	1/2" G M - 1/2" G F	100	Steel
543 05 73-68	1/2" G M - 1/2" G F	200	Steel
543 03 71-25	1/2" G M - 1/2" G F	300	Steel
543 05 73-83	1/2" G M - 1/2" G F	400	Steel
543 04 65-00	1/2" G M - 1/2" G F	500	Steel
FOR 1/2" G F BITS			
586 17 26-01	1/2" G M - 1/2" G M	250	Steel
FOR 1 1/4" F BITS			
543 05 97-78	1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M	100	Steel
543 04 65-01	1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M	200	Steel
543 04 65-02	1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M	300	Steel
543 04 65-03	1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M	400	Steel
543 04 65-04	1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M	500	Steel
543 04 65-05	1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M	1000	Steel
FOR PIXIE BITS			
531 07 20-04	CR 128 F - CR 128 M	250	Steel
531 07 20-05	CR 128 F - CR 128 M	500	Steel
FOR DUST EXTRACTION			
543 08 08-32	1 1/4" F - 1 1/4" M	300	Steel

Husqvarna Tacti-Drill D 20.

Bronze level drill bit for high speed and free cutting. For 1.5–4 kW motors.

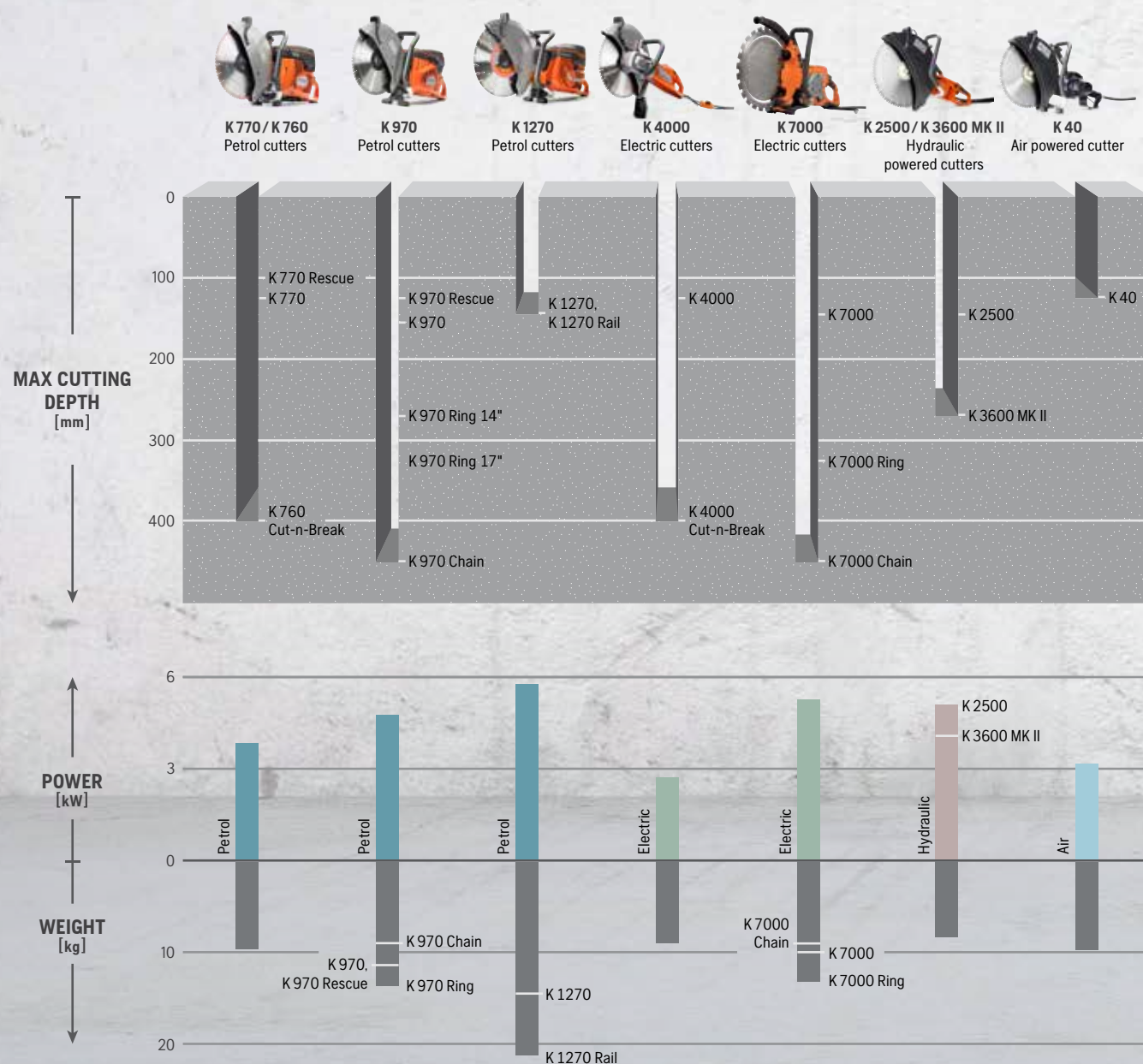
DIAMETER, MM	CONNECTOR	TUBE LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT DIMENSIONS, MM (L×W×H)	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	PRODUCT NUMBER
HUSQVARNA TACTI-DRILL D 20					
52	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	5	582 07 69-01
62	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	5	582 07 71-01
72	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	6	582 07 73-01
82	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	7	582 07 74-01
102	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	8	582 07 76-01
112	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.5×7.0+2	9	582 07 80-01
122	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×7.0+2	10	582 07 81-01
132	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×7.0+2	11	582 07 82-01
152	1 1/4"	500	24.0×3.7×7.0+2	12	582 07 83-01
162	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	12	582 07 84-01
182	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	13	582 07 85-01
200	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	13	582 07 86-01
225	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.0×7.0+2	16	582 07 87-01
250	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.3×7.0+2	17	582 07 88-01
300	1 1/4"	500	24.0×4.3×7.0+2	21	582 07 89-01

IMAGINE YOUR FAVORITE POWER CUTTER – THEN IMAGINE IT ALWAYS GETTING BETTER

No matter how good our power cutters and diamond tools get, we never stop improving. What drives us to do this is our commitment to you, the user. Because we design our products around the user, you get perfectly balanced, easy to use and lightweight machines. And we add outstanding reliability and power, so you can stay focused on getting the job done – with great results every time. To put it simply, you can always expect more from a Husqvarna.

Range overview.

Husqvarna has the widest range of handheld power cutters on the market, containing more than 20 different models, with cutting depths up to 450 mm. Regardless of your preferred power source – petrol, electric, hydraulic, pneumatic or battery – you will find the power cutter for your job here.





HUSQVARNA PRIME™ PRODUCT RANGE – LIGHT EQUIPMENT FOR HEAVY JOBS

Our range of high frequency PRIME™ equipment offers outstanding power-to-weight ratio and exceptional usability. You can do wall sawing, drilling and handheld cutting using the same power source. In short, more jobs done with smaller and lighter equipment

HUSQVARNA K 7000 CHAIN Our first electric chain cutter. Lightweight and powerful. Capable of cutting from 110 × 110 mm wide openings, up to 450 mm deep. Powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.



HUSQVARNA K 7000 RING Our first and most powerful electric ring cutter ever. The 325 mm cutting depth makes this machine a great complement to our wall saws. K 7000 Ring can be powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.



SMARTTENSION™ Husqvarna K 770 and K 970 are equipped with the semi-automatic, spring-loaded SmartTension™ system which ensures optimal belt tensioning for maximum belt life.

HUSQVARNA K 7000 Our most powerful electric handheld cutter ever. The power output, well-balanced body and low vibration levels make it very efficient and easy to use. K 7000 can be powered by PP 70, PP 65, PP 220, PP 492 and PP 490.

THE TRULY GLOBAL POWER CUTTER Husqvarna K 770 is our tenth generation of petrol power cutters since it all started in 1960. Designed with nearly 60 years of work experience, K 770 is built to deliver unobstructed productivity in any working conditions, anywhere in the world. K 770 is undoubtedly the Husqvarna machine that best of all embodies the tradition, heritage, identity and global know-how of our brand.

PROPERTIES BY CUTTING TECHNIQUE

	Standard cutting			Deep cutting		
	300 MM BLADE	350 MM BLADE	400 MM BLADE	RING	CUT-N-BREAK	CHAIN
RELATIVE CUTTING SPEED	High	High	High	Medium	Low	Low
MAX CUTTING DEPTH [mm]	100 mm	125 mm	155 mm	325 mm	400 mm	450 mm

PIPE CUTTING WITH POWER AND EFFICIENCY

Do you need to cut pipe with speed and precision? Look no further than to Husqvarna equipment. With Husqvarna's handheld deep cutting equipment you can cut all the way through the pipe – from one side. This radically reduces the complexity of the job, saving time, effort and money. With Husqvarna's pipe cutting clamp you add even more precision, safety and ergonomics to your bottom line. And all the equipment you need is conveniently available from one single supplier.



HUSQVARNA RING POWER CUTTER WITH PIPE CUTTING CLAMP

- + Cutting depth up to 325 mm
- + Able to cut pipe sections up to outer Ø 300 mm in one single cut
- + Higher cutting speed
- + Lower tool cost per cut
- + Unique Husqvarna solution



PRIME™



HUSQVARNA CHAIN POWER CUTTER WITH PIPE CUTTING CLAMP

- + Cutting depth up to 450 mm
- + Able to cut pipe sections up to outer Ø 330 mm in one single cut
- + Easy to handle and service
- + Sturdy and flexible
- + Plunge cuts without overcutting



PRIME™

HUSQVARNA K 7000 RING Powerful and well-balanced 5.5 kW electric power cutter with high frequency PRIME™ technology, enabling high cutting speed. The 425 mm ring blade produces a cutting depth of 325 mm.

HUSQVARNA K 970 RING Fast-cutting 4.8 kW petrol power cutter with 370 mm ring blade, producing a cutting depth of 270 mm. Sturdy and reliable saw with good cutting capacity and high power-to-weight ratio.

HUSQVARNA K 7000 CHAIN Powerful and well-balanced 5.5 kW electric power cutter with high frequency PRIME™ technology, producing a cutting depth of maximum 450 mm. The same bar also fits the new version of K 970 Chain.

Clamp it on the pipe. Attach a Husqvarna ring or chain power cutter. Cut off pipes up to 14.2"/360 mm outer diameter straight and precise from one position

Husqvarna's pipe cutting clamp is easy to fix securely on the pipe

Flexible design with several fixing points to attach the power cutter. Available for both Ring and Chain power cutters from Husqvarna

Making the whole cut from above means less need for digging around the pipe, which saves you a lot of working time and effort



HUSQVARNA K 970 CHAIN Powerful and reliable 4.8 kW petrol power cutter, producing a cutting depth of maximum 450 mm. New features include the sturdy two-bolt guide bar mount with traditional chain tensioning screw, identical to K 7000 Chain.

PIPE CUTTING CLAMP Enables fast and steady pipe cutting with less strain for the operator. Makes it easy to cut off concrete pipes up to 14"/360 mm diameter from one side straight and precise, using a Husqvarna ring or chain power cutter.

HOW-TO VIDEOS ONLINE Watch instructive videos about pipe cutting and more in our Power Cutter User Guide, available for free in the Services section on our website.



PETROL POWER CUTTERS	K 770/ OILGUARD	K 770 SMARTGUARD™	K 770 VAC	K 770 DRY CUT	K 970	K 970 SMARTGUARD™	K 1270
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS							
Air-cooled 2-cycle engine	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Displacement, cc	74	74	74	74	94	94	119
Power, kW	3.7	3.7	3.7	3.7	4.8	4.8	5.8
Power/weight ratio	0.37	0.37	0.30	0.31	0.44 /0.41	0.44	0.43/0.42
Weight, without fuel and cutting equipment, kg	10/10.1	10.8/11.1	11	11.9	11.0/11.6	11.9/12.8	13.3/13.7
Blade/bar, mm	300/350	300/350	300	300	350/400	350/400	350/400
Max cutting depth, mm	100/125	100/125	122	122	125/155	125/155	118/145
Active Air Filtration™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
X-Torq	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SmartCarb™	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
DuraStarter™	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
EasyStart decompression valve	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Air Purge	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
Poly-V belt	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Sealed transmission	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Reversible cutting arm	●	—	●	●	●	—	●
Fuel indicator in the tank	●	●	●	●	●	●	—
Easy-adjust blade guard	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
Wet cutting kit	●	●	—	—	●	●	●
Replaceable arbor bushing	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
SmartTension™	●	●	—	—	●	●	—
Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A)	115	115	115	115	115	115	117
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	101	101	101	101	104	104	104
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	2.4/2.1	2.1	4	3.3	3.5	4.2	4.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	2.4/2.3	2	2.8	4.4	4	3.7	3.7
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT							
	KV 7, WT 15i	KV 7, WT 15i	S 26, DE 120	Integrated dust bag	KV 9/ 12, WT 15i	KV 9/ 12, WT 15i	KV 9/ 12, WT 15i
ARTICLE INFORMATION							
	12", 967 80 85-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm*	970 49 48-01, 300 mm (incl blade)	967 86 07-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm	967 94 20-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm	967 34 80-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*	970 46 01-01, 350 mm 970 46 01-02, 350 mm (incl blade)	967 04 62-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*
	14", 967 68 21-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*	970 46 00-02, 350 mm (incl blade)			967 34 81-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*	970 49 49-01, 400 mm (incl blade)	967 05 42-01, blade guard 400 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*
	12" with Oilguard, 967 80 88-01, blade guard 300 mm, bore 20 mm*						
	14" with Oilguard, 967 69 11-01, blade guard 350 mm, bore 20/25.4 mm*						

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



K 1270 SMARTGUARD™

K 760 CUT-N-BREAK

K 970 RING

K 970 CHAIN

K 970 RESCUE

K 770 RESCUE

K 1270 RAIL

●	●	●	●	●	●	●
119	74	94	94	94	74	119
5.8	3.7	4.8	4.8	4.8	3.7	5.8
0.43/0.42	0.33	0.35 / 0.34	0.49	0.44	0.39	0.28/0.27
15.1	11.1 (incl. cutting equipment)	13.8 / 14.2	9.6	11.0	9.6	20.5/21.2
400	230	370 / 430	450	350	300	350/400
145	400	270 / 325	450	125	100	118/145
●	●	—	—	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	●	●	●	●	●	●
—	●	●	●	●	●	—
●	—	—	—	●	●	●
●	●	●	●	—	—	—
●	—	—	—	●	●	●
—	—	—	—	—	—	—
117	115	115	115	115	115	117
104	101	104	104	104	101	104
4.5	1.9	2.7	3.6	3.8	2.1	3.4
3.7	2.8	3.4	4.7	4.2	2.3	3.5

KV 9/ 12, WT 15i

WT 15i

Pipe clamp

Pipe clamp

RA 10, RA 10 S

970 50 93-01, 400 mm
(incl blade)967 19 57-01, blade EL
35*14", 967 27 23-01* /
17", 970 60 82-01*

967 66 05-01*

967 63 56-01, blade
guard 350 mm, bore
25.4 mm967 80 91-01, blade
guard 300 mm, bore
20.0/25.4 mm967 98 19-01, incl. RA
10, blade guard 350 mm,
bore 25.4 mm967 98 21-01, incl.
RA 10 S, blade guard
350 mm, bore 25.4 mm
967 98 23-01, incl. RA
10, blade guard 400 mm,
bore 25.4 mm967 98 24-01, incl.
RA 10 S, blade guard
400 mm, bore 25.4 mm

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96



ELECTRIC POWER CUTTERS	K 7000	K 7000 SMARTGUARD*	K 7000 RING	K 7000 CHAIN
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Electric motor, V	230/400	230/400	230/400	230/400
Power, W	5.5 kW (3-phase)/ 3.0 kW (1-phase)	5.5 kW (3-phase)/ 3.0 kW (1-phase)	5.5 kW (3-phase)/ 3.0 kW (1-phase)	5.5 kW (3-phase)/ 3.0 kW (1-phase)
Rated current, A	16/10	16/10	16/10	16/10
Weight excl. cable and cutting equipment, kg	9.8	10.8	13.1/12.4	9.1
Blade, mm	400	400	370 / 425	400
Cutting depth, mm	155	155	270 / 325	450
Elgard, overload protection	●	●	●	●
"Pulling" rotation	●	●	●	●
Simple blade change	●	●	●	—
Replaceable arbor bushing	●	●	—	—
Wet cutting kit	●	●	●	—
Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A)	104	104	111	122
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	93	93	99	99
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	< 2.5	< 2.5	< 2.5	2.7
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	< 2.5	< 2.5	< 2.5	2.1
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15i, W 70 P	PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15i, W 70 P	PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WA 20, pipe clamp	PP 492, PP 490, PP 70, PP 65, PP 220*, WT 15i, pipe clamp
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	970 44 96-01	970 50 92-01	17", 970 44 99-01 14", 970 44 98-01	970 44 97-01

* Read more about PP 220 on pages 106–107.



BATTERY POWER CUTTER	K 1 PACE	K 1 PACE RESCUE	K 535i
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Battery type	Li-on	Li-on	Li-ion
Voltage, V	94	94	36
Motor type	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)	BLDC (brushless)
Weight (excl. battery and cutting equipment), kg	7.2/7.4	7.9	3.5
Blade, mm	300/350	350	230
Cutting depth, mm	121/144.5	144.5	76
Wet cutting kit	Integrated	Integrated	Integrated
saveE™	—	—	●
X-Halt™ *	●	●	—
Electric retarder	●	●	●
Rope eyelet	—	●	●
Sound pressure level at operators ear, dB(A)	102	102	98.5
Sound power level guaranteed (LWA) dB(A)	112.9	112.9	109.5
Equivalent vibration level (ahv, eq) front/rear handle, m/s ²	2.0 / 1.1 (300 mm) 2.2 / 1.2 (350 mm)	2.2 / 1.2	2.1 / 2.5
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT			
	WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 PACE, W 70 P	WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 120 PACE, W 70 P	WT 15i, VAC attachment, dust extractor DE 110i
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	970 44 58-01, 300 mm 970 51 92-01, 350 mm	970 51 93-01, 350 mm Rescue	967 79 59-01** 967 98 30-01***

* A blade brake function capable of stopping the rotation of the blade in fractions of a second. ** Price does not include battery or charger. *** Kit price includes, x2 BLI200 battery, charger, Tacti-Cut S 35 S Bat blade and transport box.

HYDRAULIC POWER CUTTERS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Hydraulic gear motor
Max. pressure/flow, bar/l/min
Power, kW
Weight, without cutting equipment, kg
Blade, mm
Cutting depth, mm
Peripheral drive
Adjustable front handle
Automatic start for water flow
Blade brake
Servo for rpm control
Reversible cutting arm
Wet cutting kit
Replaceable arbor bushing
Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A)
Sound pressure level, dB (A)
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

ARTICLE INFORMATION

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



K 4000



K 4000 CUT-N-BREAK

230/120/110	230/120/110
2700/1800/2200	2700/1800/2200
12/15/20	12/15/20
8.5	8.9
350	230
125	400
●	●
●	●
●	●
●	—
●	●
105	109
95	95
3.5	3.2
3.5	3.4

K 3000 / K 4000 Vac attachment,
WT 15i, S 13, W 70 P

WT 15i

967 07 98-01, 230 V, blade guard
350 mm, bore 25.4 mm967 07 97 -01, 230 V,
blade EL 10 CNB

K 40

AIR POWER CUTTERS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

Air motor	●
Air requirement, m ³ /min	2.8–3.5
Max. air pressure, kp/cm ² , bar	7
Power, kW	3.2
Weight, without hose, mist lubricator and cutting equipment, kg	9.9
Blade, mm	350
Cutting depth, mm	125
Automatic mist lubrication	●
Reversible cutting arm	●
Wet cutting kit	●
Replaceable arbor bushing	●
Sound power level L _{wa} , dB (A)	107
Sound pressure level, dB (A)	92
Vibrations front handle equivalent, m/s ²	9.5
Vibrations rear handle equivalent, m/s ²	5.2

ARTICLE INFORMATION

968 37 24-01, blade guard 350 mm,
bore 25.4 mm*

*Includes wet cutting kit as standard.



K 3600 MK II

K 2500

●	●
150/40	150/40
4.3	5.2
8.3	8.3
370	400
270	145
●	—
●	—
●	—
—	●
—	●
—	●
Integrated	●
—	●
111	107
99	85
4.3	7.5
6.0	5.2

PP 518, PP 325 E, FC
40, WA 20PP 518, PP 325 E,
FC 40, WA 20

968 42 41-01

968 36 54-01, blade guard
400 mm, bore 25.4 mm*

POWER UNITS

PP 492

PP 70

PP 325 E

PP 518

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

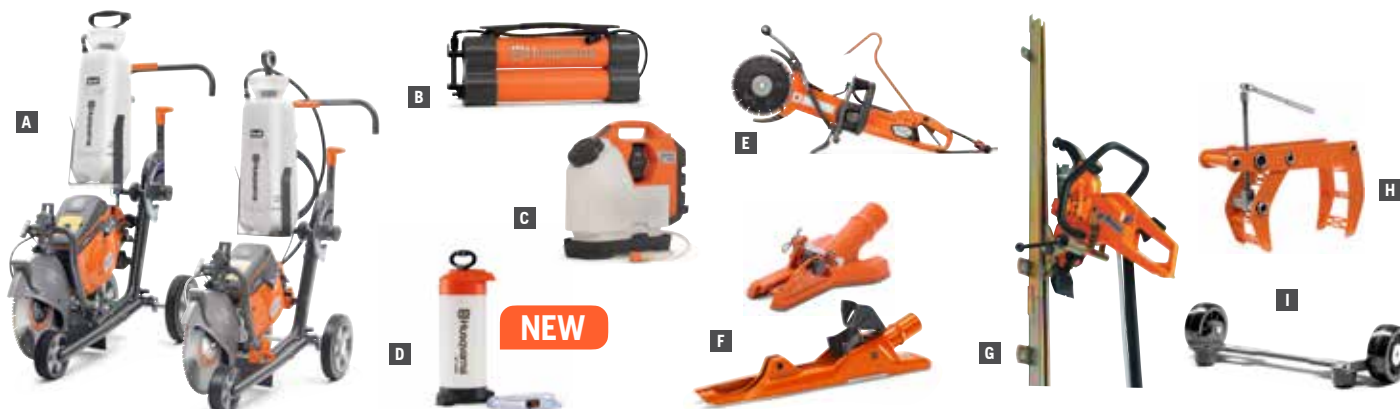
Power output, kW	20	6.5	9.3	10.4
Rated current, A	32/25/16 reduced	16	16	—
Voltage, V	400	120–480	400	Petrol-powered
Pressure, bar	—	—	140	140
Flow, l/min	—	—	40	20, 30, 40
Weight incl. oil, kg	25	18	95.0	145.0 incl. oil and hoses

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

WS 482 HF, WS 440 HF, CS 10 (together with WS 482 HF or WS 440 HF) K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain, DM 650/700	DM 650/700, K 6500/7000, K 6500/7000 Ring, K 6500/7000 Chain	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500	DM 406 H, K 3600 MK II, K 2500
--	---	-----------------------------------	-----------------------------------

ARTICLE INFORMATION

970 45 59-01, 380–400 V, 5 pin	967 82 83-05	965 15 64-02, 400 V, 5 pin SoftStart™	967 15 36-02, incl. hydraulic hose set, 1/2"×7.6 m
970 45 59-02, 380–400 V, 4 pin		965 15 64-04, 400 V, 4 pin SoftStart™	
For accessories see page 106	For accessories see page 144		



A Husqvarna KV 9/12 and KV 7.

Husqvarna cutting trolleys with quick connections and easily adjusted cutting depth.

KV 9/ 12, water tank 13.3 litres	587 76 84-02
KV 7, water tank 13.3 litres	587 76 84-01

B Husqvarna WT2G0.

A compact and easy-to-use 14-litre constant pressure water tank. Provides constant water flow without the use of a pump, battery or electronics.

WT2G0, water tank	598 74 24-01
-------------------	--------------

C Husqvarna WT 15i.

Compact and easy-to-use water tank with electric pump. Battery-powered, 36 V BLi battery system. 15 litres

WT 15 i	599 58 23-02
WT 15i Kit (includes BLi 100 and QC 80)	599 58 24-05

D Husqvarna WT 10MP Pressurised water tank.

The tank holds 10 litres and comes complete with a 4-metre hose.

WT 10MP, pressurised water tank with hose	536 08 98-01
4-metre water hose	537 61 76-01

E Cut-n-Break tool.

Cut-n-Break tool	544 17 80-03
------------------	--------------

F Vac attachment.

Leading dust collection enables you to cut without water. Quick connection.

K 3000 / K 4000 Vac attachment	523 09 50-01
K 535i Vac attachment	594 07 78-01
K 1 PACE Vac attachment	529 57 79-01

G Wall cutting attachment.

Supplied complete with carriage, brackets and two 1-metre rails. The cutter fastens easily onto the carriage by way of a swivel screw. Suitable for use with the K 6500 Ring, K 3600 MK II and K 2500.

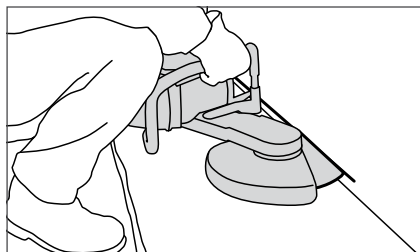
WA 20, two 1-metre rails and carriage	596 20 60-01
Extra rail	506 33 87-03
Adapter K 2500	506 32 35-01
Adapter K 3600 Ring	506 32 33-01
Adapter K 6500/ K 7000 Ring	590 70 88-01

H Pipe clamp.

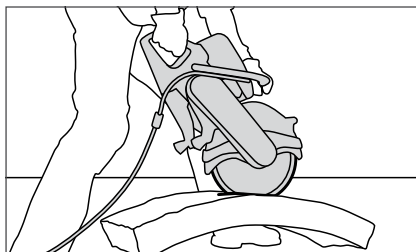
For use with Husqvarna K 970 Ring and Chain and K 6500/ K 7000 Ring and Chain. A convenient accessory for producing straight, precise cuts in concrete pipes.

Pipe clamp	593 35 10-01
Adaptor for K 6500/ K 7000 Chain	593 36 87-02
Adaptor for K 6500/ K 7000 Ring	590 70 88-02
Adaptor for K 970 Chain	593 36 87-01
Adaptor for K 970 Ring	590 70 88-03

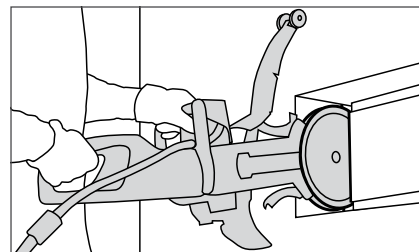
APPLICATION OVERVIEW



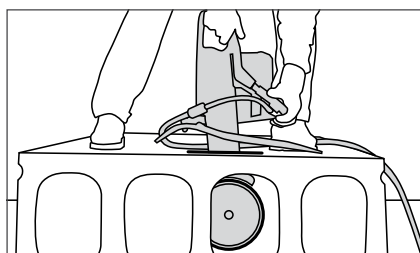
Floor and wall cutting.



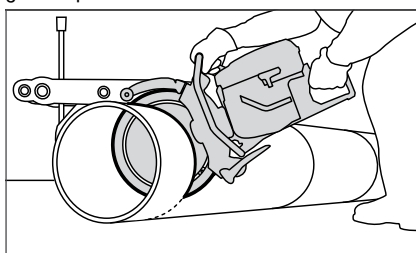
Cutting building blocks, curbstones and garden pavers.



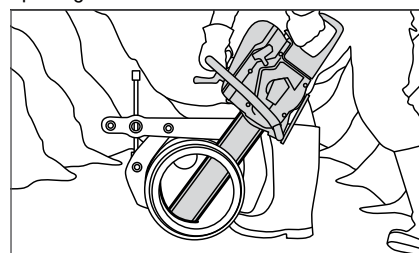
Minor adjustments of window and door openings.



Cutting cast concrete.



Pipe cutting.



Deep cutting in pipe trenches.

**I Wheel kit.**

For use with Husqvarna K 760, K 770, K 970 and K 1270. Relieves the operator from strain and protects the underside of the machine when cutting in walls and floors.

Wheel kit	589 33 43-01
-----------	--------------

J Rail cutting attachment.

Fits quickly to the rail, up to 135 mm, and provides right-angle cuts on all levels.

RA 10	599 79 92-03
RA 10 S	599 79 92-04

K SmartGuard™ kit.

It reduces the likelihood of accidents and circumstances when a kickback may occur as it emphasises correct technique and correct cutting zone.

Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 770 12"	529 84 84-01
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 770 14"	598 93 78-02
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 970 14"	598 93 81-02
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 970 16"	529 84 85-01
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 1270 16"	529 84 86-01
Husqvarna SmartGuard™ kit K 7000 16"	529 84 87-01

L Transport boxes.

Made of plywood, with metal reinforcement at edges and corners.

K 970, K 6500	506 31 08-02
K 1270	575 46 53-01
K 970 Ring, K 3600 MK II, K 6500 Ring	584 83 50-01
K 970 Chain	575 46 51-01
K 1270 Rail	575 46 53-01
K 770	505 46 02-01
K 535i	599 45 05-01

M Fuel can with non-spill filler.

Made of durable plastic. Approved according to UN regulations. 6 litres.

Fuel can with non-spill filler	505 69 80-01
--------------------------------	--------------

N Two-stroke oil.

Our selection of two-stroke oils is made of the highest quality components. It meets all the high demands that you put on your product.

Husqvarna Two-stroke oil, HP, 1 litre	587 80 85-10
Husqvarna Two-stroke oil, HP, 1 litre dosage bottle	587 80 85-11
Oilguard oil, 1 litre dosage bottle	544 97 65-01
Oilguard oil, 0.1 litre	544 97 65-02

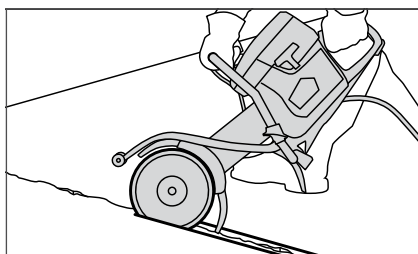
O Service kit.

Extend and improve your power cutter's life with Husqvarna service kits. All kits include belt, air filter, fuel filter, spark plug, cord and service tool. The Cut-n-Break kit also includes a puller.

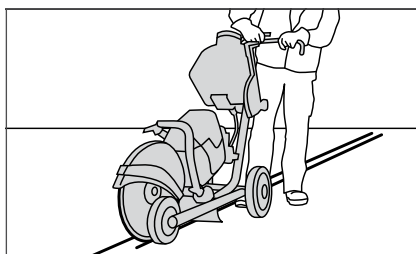
K 770 (6-pack)	599 15 65-01
K 760 Cut-n-Break tool (6-pack)	599 15 65-02
K 1270 14" and 16" (4-pack)	599 15 65-03
K 970 14" (4-pack)	599 15 65-04
K 970 16" (4-pack)	599 15 65-05

P Disposable bag K 770 Dry Cut.

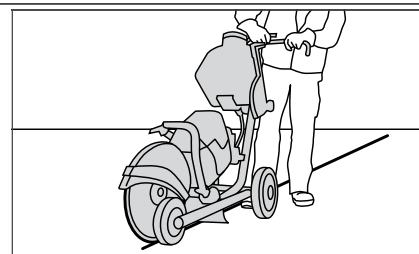
Disposable bag	597 20 23-01
Re-useable bag with zip	596 88 79-01



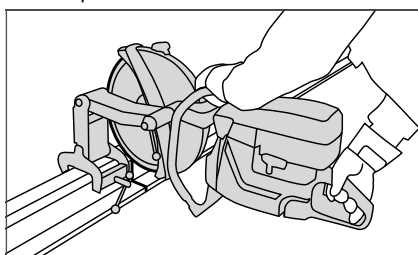
Cutting grooves for expansion joints and crack repair.



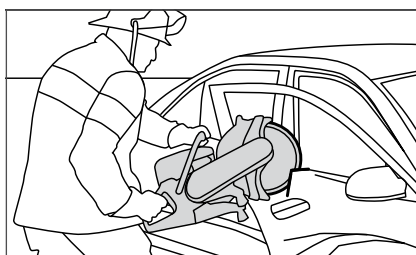
Burying of signal cables.



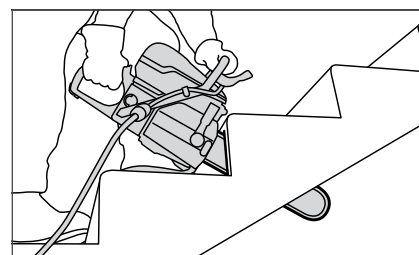
Asphalt cutting in roadworks.



Rail cutting.



Rescue cutting.



Irregular deep cutting.

DIAMOND TOOLS FOR HANDHELD CUTTING

Husqvarna offers diamond tools for cutting in all types of construction material with all types of handheld equipment, from tools for specialist equipment like ring cutters and chain cutters, to standard diamond blades for more occasional cutting jobs. A diamond blade's properties are determined by the application, the material to be cut and the machine to be used. Therefore, our range of diamond blades are divided in different levels and clearly labelled to make it even easier for you to choose the optimal blade for your type of cutting job.



Introducing the new Vari-Cut range.

No matter what lies ahead in your day, with the new upgraded Vari-Cut range you have a blade to cover it. Whether it's hard or abrasive materials – from concrete through to asphalt – it makes no difference. Now you can cut faster, smoother and longer – like a knife through butter.



New packaging.

We are moving away from materials like PVC plastic and towards cardboard -based packaging solutions. In 2023, you will find our diamond blades packaged in cartons that are designed to be recycled and highly resistant.



See page 8 for more information.



ELITE - CUT

PRODUCT	S 35*				S 45	S 65	S 85	S 25
SEGMENT SHAPE								
MATERIAL								
Hard tiles, porcellanato	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Ceramic tiles	●	—	—	—	—	—	—	●
Natural stone	●●●	—	—	—	—	—	—	●●●
Cured concrete	●●●	●●●	●●	—	●●●	●●	—	●●●
Reinforced concrete	●●	●●●	●●●	—	●●●	●●●	—	●●
Brick	●●	●●	●●●	—	●●●	●●●	—	●●
Roof tile	●●	●●	●●●	—	●●●	●●●	—	●●
Abrasive material	—	●	●●●	●●	—	—	—	—
Green concrete	—	—	●●	●●●	—	—	—	—
Asphalt	—	—	●	●●●	—	—	—	—
Iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ductile iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT

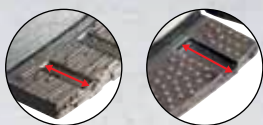
K 770, K 970, K 1270, K 7000, K 4000, K 40

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended * Also fits K 770 VAC.

**SAFETY AND CONVENIENCE
WITH HUSQVARNA SMARTER
BLADES**

Husqvarna smarter blades feature a number of intuitive and immediately recognisable indicators for increased safety and performance. The blades are fitted with features such as application markers that will make sure you're always using the right blade for the right job, wear indicators that minimise the risks of pinching or kickback accidents and a directional arrow that will make sure the blade is always mounted correctly. For rental businesses, the measuring holes will help keep track of the total wear between uses, making it easy to assess the need for new blades as well as overall costs.

SMARTER FEATURES:



Life indicator

Side clearance
indicator

Cutting depth and measuring hole's indicators



Directional arrow in application colour *



Application marker**



* Gold and Silver series, ** Bronze series

NEW



VARI-CUT

TACTI-CUT

	S 35*	S 45	S 50	S 65	S 85	S 35	S 50	S 65	S 85

K 770, K 970, K 1270, K 7000, K 4000, K 40



	GOLD
	SILVER
	BRONZE

See page 8 for more information.



BLADES FOR K 7000, K 6500 AND HYDRAULIC CUTTERS

PRODUCT		
SEGMENT SHAPE	S 1410	S 1420
MATERIAL		
Stone	● ● ●	—
Concrete, hard	● ● ●	●
Concrete, medium	● ●	● ● ●
Concrete, soft	●	● ● ●
Building brick	—	● ●
Abrasive building block	—	●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	K 7000, K 6500, K 2500	

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended



BLADES FOR K 535i, BATTERY POWER CUTTER

BLADES FOR K 1 PACE, BATTERY POWER CUTTER

PRODUCT	ELITE-CUT S 35 S BAT	VARI-CUT FR3	TACTI-CUT S 35 S BAT	ELITE-CUT S 35 S BAT	VARI-CUT FR3	TACTI-CUT S 35 S BAT	VARI-DISC STEEL
SEGMENT SHAPE							
MATERIAL							
Hard tiles, porcellanato	●	●	●	—	●	—	—
Ceramic tiles	●●	●	●●	—	●	—	—
Natural stone	●●●	●	●●●	●●	●	●	—
Cured concrete	●●●	●	●●●	●●●	●	●●●	—
Reinforced concrete	●●	●	●●	●●●	●	●●●	—
Brick	●●	●	●●	●●	●	●●	—
Roof tile	●●	●	●●	●●	●	●●	—
Metal	●	●●	●	—	●●	—	●●●
Ductile iron	—	●●	—	—	●●	—	●●●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT							
	K 535i			K 1 PACE			K 1 PACE, K 535i

●●● = Optimal ●● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut power cutter blades.

Gold level blades for easy operation even in heavily reinforced concrete. Innovative segment design for efficient cutting, cooling and slurry evacuation, which increases both cutting speed and service life.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 35					
599 49 46-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
599 49 46-21	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	20.0
599 49 46-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
S 35P					
599 49 47-40	415	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20
S 45					
599 49 47-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
599 49 47-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat	15	25.4/20
S 65					
599 49 48-10	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-11	300	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	20.0
599 49 48-20	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4/20
599 49 48-21	350	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	20.0
599 49 48-30	400	Segmented	Exo-Grit Z-Edge/Exo-Grit Flat/ Exo-Grit +	15	25.4/20
S 85					
579 81 20-10	300	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4/20
579 81 20-11	300	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	20.0
579 81 20-20	350	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4/20
579 81 20-30	400	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	12	25.4/20

Husqvarna Vari-Cut power cutter blades.

NEW

Silver level blades with high cutting speed and wear resistance, providing excellent performance and low tool cost per cut square metre.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 25					
535 31 40-10	300	Jointed segment	Turbo	12	25.4/20
535 31 40-20	350	Jointed segment	Turbo	12	25.4/20
535 31 40-30	400	Jointed segment - silent core	Turbo	12	25.4/20
S 35					
534 97 20-10	300	Segmented	Turbo	12	25.4/20
534 97 20-20	350	Segmented	Turbo	12	25.4/20
534 97 20-30	400	Segmented	Turbo	12	25.4/20
S 45					
534 97 21-10	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4/20
534 97 21-20	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4/20
534 97 21-30	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4/20
S 50					
534 97 24-10	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4/20
534 97 24-20	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4/20
534 97 24-30	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat	12	25.4/20
S 65					
534 97 25-10	300	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4/20
534 97 25-20	350	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4/20
534 97 25-30	400	Segmented	Turbo/Flat /Flat +	12	25.4/20
S 85					
579 81 77-10	300	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 77-20	350	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 77-30	400	Segmented	Flat /Flat +	10	25.4/20

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut power cutter blades.

Bronze level blades optimized for less intensive professional cutting in most materials, providing a good balance between performance and price.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 35					
579 81 57-10	300	Continuous	Turbo	10	25.4/20
579 81 57-20	350	Continuous	Turbo	10	25.4/20
S 50 PLUS					
579 81 56-10	300	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4/20
579 81 56-11	300	Segmented	Flat	13	20.0
579 81 56-20	350	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4/20
579 81 56-22	350	Segmented	Flat	13	20.0
579 81 56-30	400	Segmented	Flat	13	25.4/20
S 50					
579 81 64-10	300	Segmented	Flat	10	25.4/20
579 81 64-11	300	Segmented	Flat	10	20.0
579 81 64-20	350	Segmented	Flat	10	25.4/20
S 65					
579 81 65-10	300	Jointed segments	Turbo/ Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 65-20	350	Jointed segments	Turbo/ Flat +	10	25.4/20
S 85					
579 81 66-10	300	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4/20
579 81 66-20	350	Segmented	Flat +	10	25.4/20

Husqvarna diamond blades for K 7000/K 6500 and hydraulic cutters.

Gold level blades providing optimal cutting speed in hard and heavily reinforced concrete.
Also available in Pre-Cut versions.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	WATER SLOTS	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM
S 1410						
583 80 06-01	415	Narrow	40	3.0	10+2	25.4
S 1420						
589 29 75-01	415	Narrow	40	3.0	10+2	25.4
S 1410 PRE-CUT						
583 80 06-02	415	Narrow	40	4.2	10+2	25.4
583 80 06-03	415	Narrow	40	6.0	10+2	25.4
S 1420 PRE-CUT						
589 29 75-02	415	Narrow	40	4.2	10+2	25.4

Husqvarna Elite-Cut battery-powered power cutter blades.

Gold level blade with high cutting speed, wear resistance, low vibration and silence core, optimal for intensive professional use



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	FEATURE
S 35 S BAT					
596 82 66-01	230	Jointed Segments	Turbo, 12 mm	22.2	Silence
S 35 S PACE					
598 71 50-01	300	Thin Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20	Silence
529 66 40-01	350	Thin Exo-Grit Z-Edge	15	25.4/20	Silence

Husqvarna Vari-Cut FR3 battery-powered power cutter blades.

Rescue blade with vacuum-brazed diamond edge specially designed for cutting through all construction and vehicle materials at the highest speed.



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	FEATURE
VARI-CUT FR3					
574 85 38-01	230			22.2	Multi Purpose
574 85 39-01	300			25.4	Multi Purpose
574 85 40-01	350			25.4	Multi Purpose

Husqvarna Tacti-Cut battery-powered power cutter blades.

Bronze level blade offers optimal balance between cutting speed, wear resistance and price for the occasional user. Low vibration and silent core.



PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	FEATURE
S 35 S BAT					
596 52 03-01	230	Continuous	Turbo, 10 mm	22.2	Silence
598 71 49-01	300	Thin segmented	10	25.4	Silence
529 66 39-01	350	Thin segmented	10	25.4	Silence

Husqvarna Vari-Disc abrasive discs.

Top-grade abrasive discs, developed specifically for use with handheld power cutters.
Can cut practically any material. A good choice for use on steel and other metals.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BORE, MM	MATERIAL
VARI-DISC STEEL BAT			
596 82 67-01	230	22.2	Steel
504 00 04-03	300	25.4	Steel
504 00 05-03	350	25.4	Steel
VARI-DISC STONE			
504 00 02-02	350	22.2	Stone
504 00 02-03	350	25.4	Stone
504 00 03-03	400	25.4	Stone
VARI-DISC STEEL			
504 00 04-01	300	20.0	Steel
504 00 04-02	300	22.2	Steel
504 00 05-01	350	20.0	Steel
504 00 05-02	350	22.2	Steel
504 00 05-03	350	25.4	Steel
504 00 07-01	400	20.0	Steel
504 00 07-03	400	25.4	Steel
VARI-DISC RAIL			
504 00 08-03	350	25.4	Railway rail
504 00 10-03	400	25.4	Railway rail



DIAMOND TOOLS FOR SPECIAL APPLICATIONS

Husqvarna has a long tradition of developing diamond tools for special cutting applications that require operators with special skills. Our innovations in the area of handheld cutting include our ring saws, chainsaw and Cut-n-Break tool. The new Husqvarna diamond chains provide higher overall performance, so you can expect both greater cutting depth and longer chain life. The new range includes both Gold and Silver level chains to suit a wide variety of applications. Available in one size optimised for Husqvarna Elite-Guide bar 450 mm (18") cutting depth.



See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-RING



VARI-RING



RING BLADE







BLADES FOR CUT-N-BREAK

PRODUCT	ELITE-RING			VARI-RING			RING BLADE		BLADES FOR CUT-N-BREAK		
	R 10	R 20	R 45	R 20	R 45	R 70	PRE-CUT	FR3	EL 10 CNB	EL 35 CNB	EL 70 CNB
SEGMENT SHAPE											
MATERIAL											
Stone	●●●	●●	●	●●	●	—	●●	●	●●●	●	—
Concrete, hard	●●●	●●	●●	●●●	●●	—	●●	●	●●●	●●	—
Concrete, medium	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	●●●	—	●●●	●	●	●●●	—
Concrete, soft	●●	●●	●●●	●●	●●●	●	●●	●	—	●●●	●
Building brick	●	●	●	●	●	●●●	●●	●	—	●	●●●
Abrasive building block	—	—	—	—	—	●●●	●●	●	—	●	●●●
Iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●●●	—	—	—
Ductile iron	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	●●●	—	—	—
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	K 970 Ring, K 7000/K 6500 Ring, K 3600 MK II								K 4000 Cut-n-Break		



ELITE-CHAIN

VARI-CHAIN

PRODUCT	ELITE-CHAIN			VARI-CHAIN
	C 20	C 45	C 70	C 45
SEGMENT SHAPE				
MATERIAL				
Stone	● ● ●	●	—	—
Concrete, hard	● ● ●	● ●	—	●
Concrete, medium	● ●	● ● ●	●	● ● ●
Concrete, soft	● ●	● ● ●	● ●	● ●
Building brick	●	● ●	● ● ●	● ●
Abrasive building block	—	●	● ● ●	●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT				
	K 7000/K 6500 Chain, K 970 Chain			

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna diamond blades for ring cutters.

A range of gold and silver level blades with self sharpen segments, designed to give a free-cutting tool regardless of direction of blade rotation.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM
ELITE-RING R 10				
583 80 23-01	370	33	4.2	9
593 72 77-01	430	33	4.2	13
ELITE-RING R 20				
587 02 42-01	370	33	4.2	9
593 72 79-01	430	33	4.2	13
ELITE-RING R 45				
587 02 43-01	370	33	4.2	9
VARI-RING R 20				
574 83 63-01	370	33	4.2	9
596 80 79-01	430	33	4.2	13
VARI-RING R 45				
574 83 63-02	370	33	4.2	9
VARI-RING R 70				
574 83 63-03	370	33	4.2	9
PRE-CUT RING BLADE				
583 80 23-02	370	33	6.0	9
593 72 77-02	430	33	6.0	13
VARI RING FR 3				
574 47 87-02	370	33	4.2	9
593 72 76-01	430	33	4.2	13

Husqvarna diamond blades for Cut-n-Break cutters.

Gold level blades that cut in stages through walls up to 400 mm thick, with a very low diamond tool investment.

PRODUCT NUMBER	SEGMENT LENGTH, MM	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	NUMBER OF DISCS
EL 10 CNB				
597 80 79-01	40	2.4	10.5	2
EL 35 CNB				
597 80 80-01	40	2.4	10.5	2
EL 70 CNB				
574 83 62-03	40	2.4	10.5	2

Husqvarna diamond chains and guide bar for chain cutters.

A range of professional, premium and quality chains for sawing in reinforced concrete and other construction materials in different hardness.

PRODUCT NUMBER	CHAIN/BAR LENGTH, MM / INCH	NUMBER OF SEGMENTS	SEGMENT WIDTH, MM
ELITE-CHAIN C 20			
593 06 43-01	450/18"	30	5.7
ELITE-CHAIN C 45			
590 76 54-01	450/18"	30	5.7
ELITE-CHAIN C 70			
593 06 44-01	450/18"	30	5.7
VARI-CHAIN C 45			
590 76 55-01	450/18"	30	5.7

GUIDE BAR	
Elite 18" guide bar	591 15 28-60



VACUUM-BRAZED RESCUE BLADE


Special rescue cutting blade with vacuum-brazed diamond edge, capable of cutting through all construction and vehicle materials at the highest cutting speed.



Husqvarna Rescue blades.

A layer of vacuum brazed diamonds give the blade an outstanding cutting performance, and is suitable for cutting most materials likely to be encountered in an emergency situation.

RESCUE BLADES

PRODUCT	VARI-CUT FR3
SEGMENT SHAPE	
MATERIAL	
Cured concrete	●
Reinforced concrete	●
Brick	●
Roof tile	●
Abrasive material	●
Green concrete	●
Asphalt	●
Iron	● ● ●
Ductile iron	● ● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	
K 970 Rescue, K 770 Rescue	

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BORE, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	FEATURE
VARI-CUT FR3				
574 85 39-01	300	25.4/20.0	Segmented	Multi-purpose
574 85 40-01	350	25.4/20.0	Segmented	Multi-purpose
574 85 41-01	400	25.4/20.0	Segmented	Multi-purpose

STURDY, RELIABLE SAWS FOR TILE AND MASONRY, BUILT TO TACKLE YOUR WORKDAY CHALLENGES

Husqvarna table saws are efficient, highly portable and easy to use whether you're cutting large bricks or small tiles. For us it's vital that there's a perfect match between the material, the machine and the diamond tool. So you can always cut with maximum precision.



STURDY The single-piece frame with integrated conveyor rails gives great rigidity and provides longer product life.

RELIABLE The powerful and reliable motor provides excellent productivity and long product life.

Range overview.

The range of Husqvarna table saws consists of 7 models optimized for different applications.

MASONRY SAWS Husqvarna masonry saws are developed for efficient and precise cutting of all kinds of bricks and building blocks. Their sturdy, rigid design make them stable enough to cut large, heavy blocks. Transport, set up and handling is easily done by one person.



TS 400 F



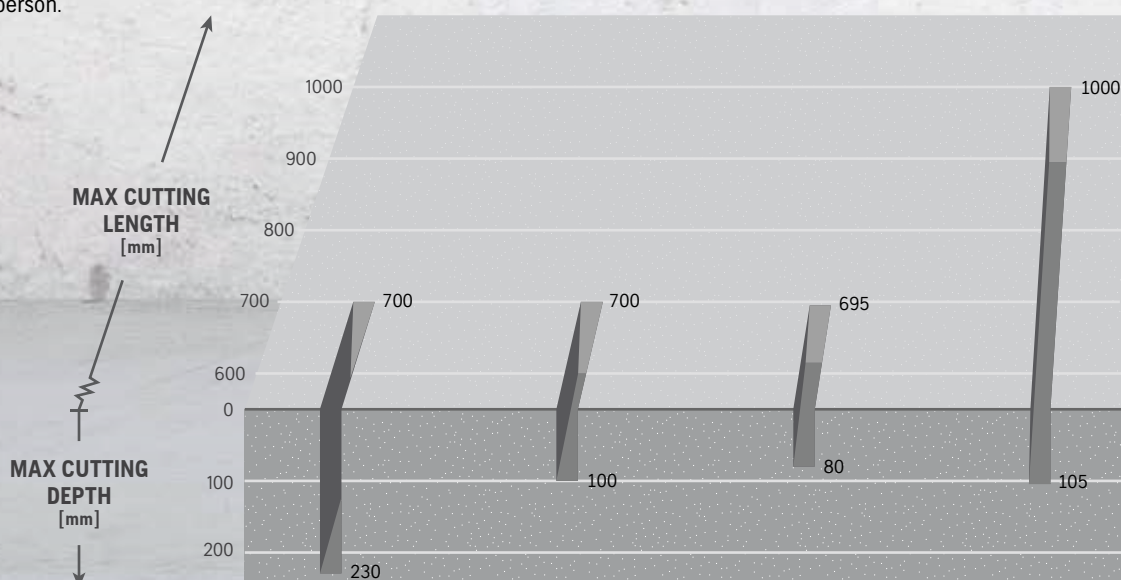
TS 350 E



TS 300 E



TS 100 R





DIVERSE SAWING With TS 60 you can do plunge, mitre and angled cuts.

HUSQVARNA TS 60 is equipped with the innovative and patented Water Containment System, which means the water and slurry stay in the cart and are recycled during cutting. By way of a stream of water that passes through the trench in the cart, slurry is minimized and the area around the saw stays clean and free of water spray.



TS 73 R

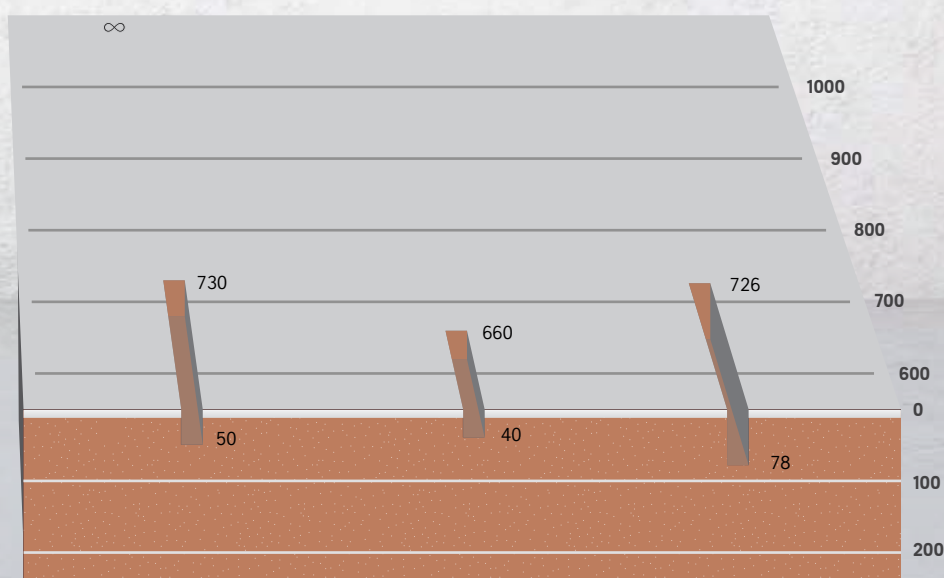


TS 66 R



TS 60

TILE SAWS Husqvarna tile saws are developed for efficient and precise cutting of all kinds and sizes of tiles. They are equipped with easy to use guiding devices for precision angle cutting. Transport, set-up and operation are easily managed by one person.



For more information, visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com





MASONRY SAWS	TS 400 F	TS 350 E	TS 300 E	TS 100 R
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS				
Power, W	1500/2200	1500/2200	2200	2200
Voltage, V	115/230/400	115/230/400	230/400	230/400
Cycles, Hz	50	50	50	50
Blade shaft, rpm	2800	2800	2800	2800
Max blade diameter, mm	400	350	300 (350)	350
Max depth of cut, mm	125/230	100	80 (100)	105
Max length of cut, mm	700	700	695	1000
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	25.4	25.4
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	1120×600×600	1120×600×600	1120×600×600	1400×840×1400
Weight, kg	96.0	92.0	82.0	106.0
FEATURES				
No volt release switch	●	●	●	●
Plunging head	●	●	●	●
Blade shaft wrench	●	●	●	●
Straight cutting guide	●	●	●	●
Water pump	●	●	●	●
Quick-connect electric pump	●	●	—	●
Transport wheels	4	2	—	—
Angle cutting guide	●	●	—	—
Quick disconnect flange	●	—	—	—
Folding legs	●	●	●	—
Blade adaptation 300–350 mm	●	●	●	—
Blade adaptation 300, 350 and 400 mm	●	—	—	—
ARTICLE INFORMATION				
	965 14 81–01, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	965 14 80–01, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	965 15 46–01, 230 V, 1-phase	965 15 40–02, 230 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade
	965 14 81–07, 110 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade	965 14 80–03, 110 V, 1-phase, high-quality blade		



TILE SAWS	TS 73 R	TS 66 R	TS 60
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Power, W	1000	800	1800
Voltage, V	115/230	230	230
Cycles, Hz	50	50	50
Max blade diameter, mm	230	200	254
Max depth of cut, mm	50/100	40	78/45*
Max length of cut, mm	730	660	726
Arbor size, mm	25.4	25.4	16
Dimensions (L×W×H), mm	1060×575×600	950×480×490	932×700×468
Weight, kg	47.0	41.0	36.0
FEATURES			
Blade shaft wrench	●	●	●
Angle cutting guide	●	●	●
Adjustable cutting guide	●	●	●
Water pump	●	●	●
Plunging head	●	●	●
Side extension for table	●	●	●
Incl. blade with continuous rim	●	●	●
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	965 15 38-02, 230 V	965 15 37-01, 230 V	966 61 07-02, 230 V

*At 45° miter cut.

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96



1 Quick connection nut for blade, for easy installation of the blade



2 Angle cutting guide for TS 300 E



3 Angle cutting guide for TS 73 R



4 Differential power cord



5 Side support



6 Wheels for stand



7 Laser guide kit (TS 400 F)

Husqvarna TS 400 F.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Quick connection nut for blade	543 04 33-57
2	Angle cutting guide	543 04 61-46
4	Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
7	Laser guide kit	540 06 62-01
	Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
	Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-01
	Water pump, 110 V	587 49 22-04

Husqvarna TS 350 E.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Blade nut	543 85 01-75
2	Angle cutting guide	543 04 61-46
4	Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
	Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
	Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-01
	Water pump, 110 V	587 49 22-04
	Wrench, blade nut	543 04 59-00

Husqvarna TS 300 E.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Blade nut	543 85 01-75
2	Angle cutting guide	543 04 61-46
4	Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
	Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
	Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-03
	Wrench, blade nut	543 04 34-50

Husqvarna TS 100 R.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Blade nut	543 85 01-75
4	Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase, 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
	Plug for tank	543 04 60-51
	Water pump, 230/400 V	587 49 22-03
	Wrench, blade nut	543 06 64-23

Husqvarna TS 73 R.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Blade nut	543 85 03-28
3	Angle cutting guide	543 06 98-41
4	Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
5	Side support	544 94 53-01
	Plug water tray	543 04 60-51
	Water pump, 230 V	587 49 22-02
	Water pump, 115 V	587 49 22-05
	Wrench, blade nut	543 04 58-95

Husqvarna TS 66 R.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
1	Blade nut	543 85 03-28
4	Differential power cord, PRCD, 1-phase 16 A-30 mA	543 04 14-10
	Water pump	543 04 05-03

Husqvarna TS 60.

ACCESSORIES AND SPARE PARTS		
6	Wheels for stand	577 94 71-01
	Water pump, 230 V	577 52 01-05
	Water pump, 120 V	525 82 56-03

For complete list of spare parts see Illustrated Part List (IPL) on our web site.

DIAMOND BLADES FOR MASONRY AND TILE SAWING

Developed for intensive use, this professional range is optimized for particularly demanding work environments and materials, from hard ceramic tiles to highly abrasive low-density bricks and blocks. The features originate in our global experience of heavy-duty jobs. The blade range accommodates several low-noise core blades with a special steel core that reduces noise by 50% compared to regular blades, highly recommended by operators as well as people nearby.

GOLD

See page 8 for more information.



ELITE-CUT

PRODUCT	GS 2 S	GS 50 S
SEGMENT SHAPE		
MATERIAL		
Glass tiles	—	—
Hard tiles, porcellanato	● ● ●	—
Ceramic tiles	● ● ●	●
Granite, hard	● ●	●
Marble	● ●	●
Granite, soft	● ●	● ●
Concrete	—	● ● ●
Brick	—	● ● ●
Abrasive materials	—	● ●
RECOMMENDED EQUIPMENT	TS 350 E, TS 300 E, TS 100 R, TS 73 R, TS 66 R, TS 60	TS 400 F, TS 350 E, TS 300 E

● ● ● = Optimal ● ● = Good ● = Acceptable — = Not recommended

Husqvarna Elite-Cut table saw blades.

Gold level tile and masonry sawing blades with a very wide window of application to cut most materials.

PRODUCT NUMBER	DIAMETER, MM	BLADE GEOMETRY	SEGMENT SHAPE	SEGMENT HEIGHT, MM	BORE, MM	OTHER
GS 2 S						
579 80 34-60	180	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 34-70	200	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 34-80	230	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 34-90	250	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 79 81-10	300	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
579 79 81-20	350	Continuous	Flat	10.0	25.4	Silence core
GS 50 S						
579 80 41-10	300	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 41-20	350	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 41-30	400	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	Silence core
579 80 41-60	500	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	—
579 80 41-70	600	Segmented	Flat	12.0	25.4	—
579 80 41-80	900	Segmented	Flat	12.0	60.0	—
579 80 41-90	1000	Segmented	Flat	12.0	60.0	—

Blade diameters are nominal.

HIGH PERFORMANCE, COMPACT SIZE ROBOTS FOR SAFE DEMOLITION

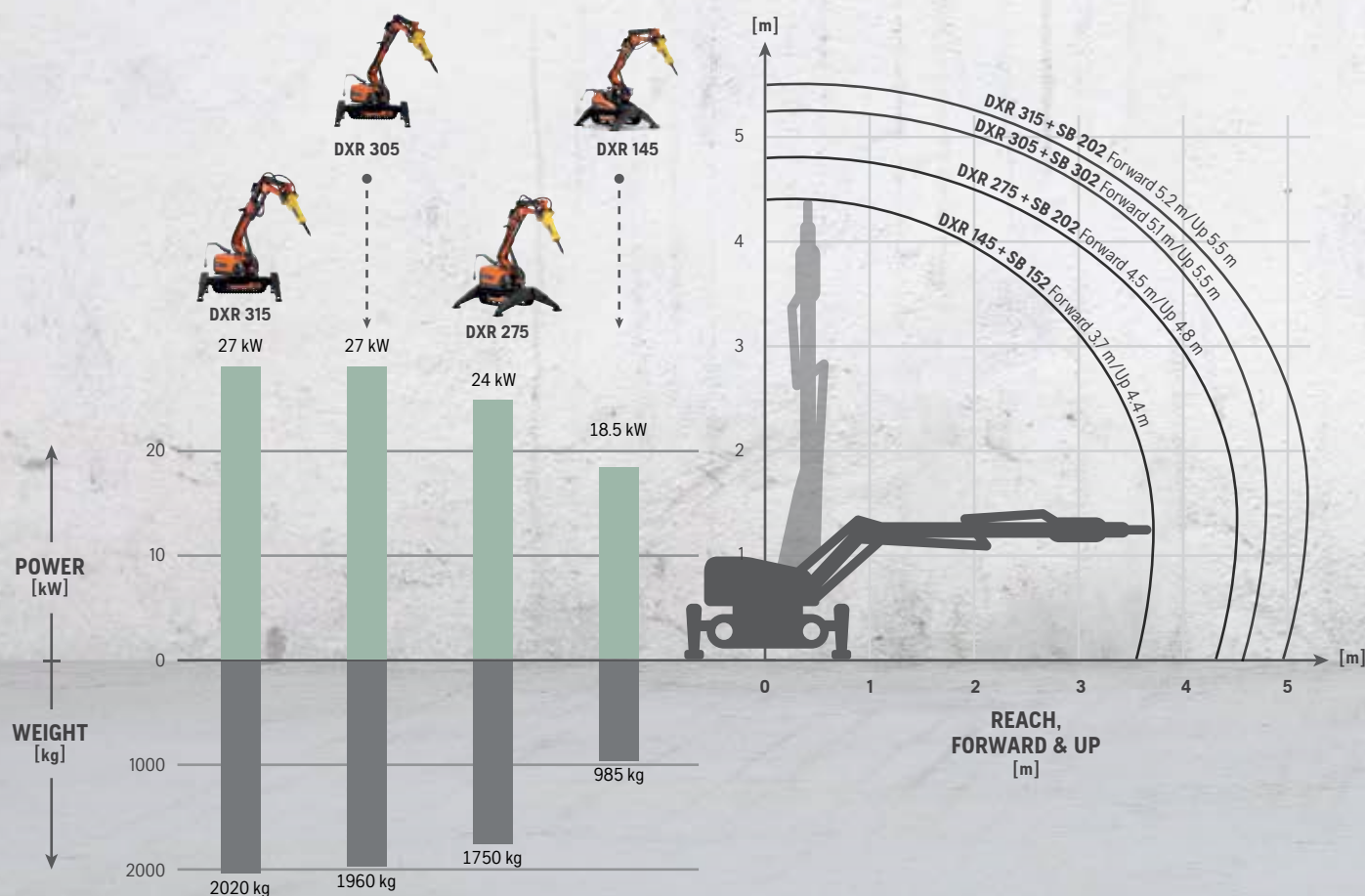
Our remote-controlled demolition robots are market leaders, featuring high power, low weight and functional design. They are the obvious choice for users who want manoeuvrable yet highly powerful, stable machines with long reach. Our DXR machines have a modern and easy-to-use remote control, with class-leading user-friendliness and well-considered design. All this, combined with our experience, know-how and global presence mean you are also assured of highly accessible and competent service and support.



For more information,
visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com

Range overview.

The range of Husqvarna demolition robots consists of four basic models, from the 18.5 kW DXR 145 with its endless 360°+ rotating arm to the 27 kW DXR 315 with telescopic arm. Weights range from 985 kg to 2020 kg. With the feature packages, the DXR range is available in 14 different variants. For maximum productivity, choose the optimal configuration for your kind of operation.



COMPACT The narrow width allows the machine to pass through standard door openings. The low height provides good visibility over the machine when you work, making operation more efficient and safer as well as lowering the machine's centre of gravity. The outriggers have extra wide span for superior stability and high workload.



VERSATILE Featuring a wide and expanding range of attachable tools and accessories, Husqvarna DXR machines are useful and efficient for virtually all heavy and hazardous work on any construction or refurbishing site: Breaking, chiselling, crushing, shearing, digging, shovelling, grappling, drum cutting... you name it!



WIRELESS The remote control for the Husqvarna DXR is one of the market's most modern and easy-to-use model, delivering a unique user-friendly and well-considered design. It controls everything the machine does, simply and conveniently. The remote control uses a radio-link 2.4 GHz with long reach, up to 300 m, and is equipped with a 4.3-inch color display that is easy to read with a user friendly HMI.



PRODUCTIVE These machines have a high power-to weight ratio. They are easy to operate thanks to smart functional design, innovative engineering and hi-tec technology. They move quickly into position and are ready to start work without time-consuming preparation.

FACTORY-INSTALLED FEATURE PACKAGES FOR ADDED PRODUCTIVITY

Now you can order your Husqvarna DXR to be delivered with additional features for increased precision, performance and protection. Installing these packages in the clean factory environment saves time and money and maximizes the quality of the installation. Three feature packages are currently available from the factory: P1, P2 and P3. (The included components are also available for aftermarket installation.) Visit www.husqvarnaconstruction.com for more information.

HYDRAULIC FEATURE (P1)

ENHANCED COOLING (P2)

HEAT PROTECTION (P3)



ENHANCED COOLING (P2)

Allows the DXR to work continuously with full power in higher ambient temperatures, enabling higher productivity in various applications such as cement kilns and steel factories. Available for DXR 315, DXR 305 and DXR 275.



HYDRAULIC FEATURE (P1)

Allows the operator to precisely control one extra hydraulic function, such as axial rotation of grapplers and shearer. Also includes protection shields for the outer hydraulic cylinders. Available for all DXR models.

Hydraulic kit for extra functions		Cylinder protection kit (C2+C3)		Attachment kit cooling package		Hose protection		Fire resistant hydraulic oil		Steel tracks		Steel feet		Cooling extension kit for hammer		Heat protection kit for SB202/ SB302 (ordered separately)	
●	●	●	●														
●		●		●	●												
●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●	●
● = Factory installation		● = Aftermarket installation															

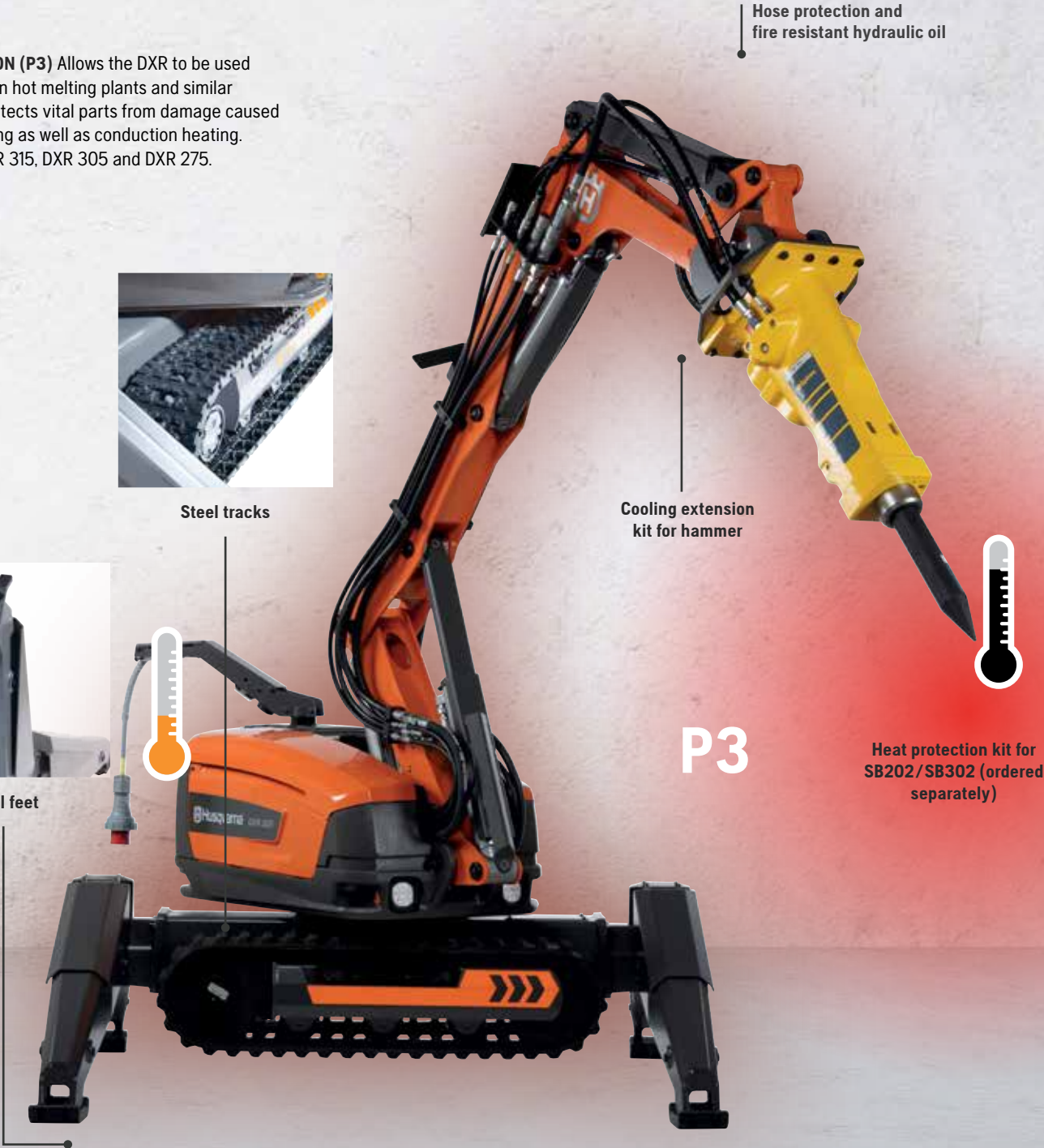
HEAT PROTECTION (P3) Allows the DXR to be used for de-slagging in hot melting plants and similar applications. Protects vital parts from damage caused by radiant heating as well as conduction heating. Available for DXR 315, DXR 305 and DXR 275.



Steel tracks



Steel feet





DEMOLITION ROBOTS	DXR 315	DXR 305
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Power, kW	27	27
Weight, kg	2020	1960
Reach up/forward, m*	5.5/5.2	5.2/4.9
Dozer blade/outriggers	Outriggers	Outriggers
Telescopic/non telescopic	Telescopic	Non telescopic
Flow 50/60 Hz, l/min	85	85
System pressure, nominal max, Bar	200	200
System pressure, increased max, Bar	250	250
Variable flow to tools and system, l/min	0-85	0-85
Pump type	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
Width, machine body, mm	780	780
Length, machine body, mm	2057 (incl. outriggers)	2057 (incl. outriggers)
Height, machine body, mm	1035	1035
Remote control	Portable	Portable
Communication	Radio-link 2.4 GHz	Radio-link 2.4 GHz
Range, radio	Up to 300 m	Up to 300 m
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	970 51 76-01	970 51 75-01
	970 51 76-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)	970 51 75-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)
	970 51 76-06, incl. cooling package (P2)	970 51 75-06, incl. cooling package (P2)
	970 51 76-08, incl. heat protection package (P3)	970 51 75-08, incl. heat protection package (P3)

*Reach measured on machine with breaker SB 302 (DXR 305), SB 202 (DXR 315, DXR 275), SB 152 (DXR 145), from centre of rotation to tip of breaker, with machine's arm at maximum extension.



DXR 275



DXR 145

24	18.5
1750	985
4.8/4.5	4.4/3.7
Outriggers	Outriggers
Non telescopic	Non telescopic
75	52
200	200
250	250
0-75	0-52
Variable load-sensing axial piston pump	Variable load-sensing axial piston pump
780	771
2057 (incl. outriggers)	1614 (incl. outriggers)
1035	854
Portable	Portable
Radio-link 2.4 GHz	Radio-link 2.4 GHz
Up to 300 m	Up to 300 m

970 51 74-01
 970 51 74-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)
 970 51 74-06, incl. cooling package (P2)
 970 51 74-08, incl. heat protection package (P3)

970 50 97-01
 970 50 97-03, incl. hydraulic feature package (P1)

**TAKE CARE OF CONCRETE
 DUST AND SLURRY IN A SMART
 EASY AND EFFICIENT WAY!**

SEE THE SYSTEMS GUIDE ON PAGE 96



CRUSHERS	DCR 300	DCR 100	COMMENT
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Weight, kg	274	192	
Max jaw opening, mm	430	425*/325**	
Crushing force, kN/t	440/45	335/34 317/32	Max power at the tips (in max opening position, crushing start)
Operation depth, mm	200	193**	Large depth which gives high operation efficiency
Rebars size, mm	30	28	
RECOMMENDED FOR			
	DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270	DXR 145/140	
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	966 78 64-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	966 78 63-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	

*Pins in outer pos. **Pins in inner pos.



Crusher pad for DCR 300

Crusher pad for DCR 100

Dust reduction kit, crusher

STEEL SHEARER	DSS 200
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Weight, kg	185
Max jaw opening, mm	200
Max crushing force, kN/t	841/85.7
Operation depth, mm	135
MAX SHEAR DIMENSIONS	
▤ Beams/profiles, mm/inch	IPE 120 (120 × 64/4.7 × 2.5)
■ Square iron, mm/inch	30 × 30/1.18 × 1.18
○ Pipe, mm/inch	75 × 5.0/2.95 × 0.20
□ Square pipe, mm/inch	60 × 60 × 5.0/2.4 × 2.4 × 0.2
└ U-beam, mm/inch	UPE 100 (55 × 100/2.2 × 3.9)
RECOMMENDED FOR	
	DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270/145/140
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	967 27 80-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate

ACCESSORIES DCR 300	
Crusher pad	579 02 65-01
Dust reduction kit, crusher	596 52 82-01

SPARE PARTS DCR 300	
Crusher tip	579 01 85-01
Rebar cutting edge	579 00 93-01
In-line hose filter	588 02 97-01

ACCESSORIES DCR 100	
Crusher pad	579 02 66-01
Dust reduction kit, crusher	596 52 82-01

SPARE PARTS DCR 100	
Rebar cutting edge	579 02 42-01

SPARE PARTS DSS 200	
Cutting blade, straight	587 01 94-01
Cutting blade, curved	587 01 95-01



BUCKETS	DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270			DXR 145/140		
	WIDE	STANDARD	NARROW	WIDE	STANDARD	NARROW
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS						
Weight, kg	90	70	50	60	58	50
Width, mm	770	520	300	770	520	300
Volume, l	105	85	40	60	55	40
ARTICLE INFORMATION						
	587 97 57-01	587 31 07-01	587 31 08-01	587 31 09-01	587 31 10-01	587 31 08-02



MULTI GRAPPLER	MG 200	MG 100
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS		
Weight, kg	175	90
Max jaw opening, mm	750	600
Force, kN/t	15/1.5	5.9/0.6
Width, mm	450	300
RECOMMENDED FOR		
	DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270	DXR 145/140
ARTICLE INFORMATION		
	586 74 30-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	586 74 29-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate



BREAKERS	SB 302	SB 202	SB 152
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS			
Weight, kg	300	200	140
RECOMMENDED FOR			
	DXR 305/300	DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270	DXR 145/140
ARTICLE INFORMATION			
	586 50 13-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	522 48 24-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate	576 18 91-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate
	587 05 02-01, heat protection, incl. hoses and adapter plate	580 89 68-01, heat protection, incl. hoses and adapter plate	

ACCESSORIES SB 302

Heat protection kit, breaker	586 70 28-02
Dust reduction kit, breaker	583 80 72-02

SPARE PARTS SB 302

Chisel cross, 76 cm	595 08 25-01
Chisel wide, 77 cm	586 50 12-01
Moil point, 76 cm	595 08 23-01
Moil point, long, 100 cm	586 50 10-02
Moil point, long, 250 cm	522 86 95-07
Bushing Pad	599 39 09-01

ACCESSORIES SB 202

Heat protection kit, breaker	586 70 26-02
Dust reduction kit, breaker	583 80 72-02

SPARE PARTS SB 202

Chisel cross, 63 cm	595 08 24-01
Chisel wide, 65 cm	522 86 95-03
Moil point, 63 cm	595 08 22-01
Moil point X-profile, long, 90 cm	595 08 22-02
Moil point, long, 250 cm	522 86 95-06
Bushing Pad	590 15 25-02

ACCESSORIES SB 152

Dust reduction kit, breaker	583 80 72-01
Heat protection kit, breaker	536 32 15-01

SPARE PARTS SB 152

Chisel cross, 51 cm	576 63 35-02
Chisel wide, 48 cm	576 63 35-03
Moil point, 54 cm	595 08 21-01
Moil point, long 75 cm	536 84 14-01
Moil point, long, 250 cm	522 86 95-05
Bushing Pad	590 15 25-01



Chisel cross



Chisel wide



Moil point, long



Bushing Pad



DRUM CUTTER	ER 50
TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	
Service weight, kg	200
Total width cutting head, mm	500
Diameter of cutter drum, mm	240
Number of picks, pcs	56
Maximum cutting force @ 350 bar, kN	12.6
Maximum torque @ 350 bar, kNm	1.4
Maximum rock hardness, MPA	25
RECOMMENDED FOR	
	DXR 315/310/305/300/275/270 / 145/140
ARTICLE INFORMATION	
	583 80 70-01, incl. hoses and adapter plate

ACCESSORIES ER 50

Dust reduction kit, drum cutter	596 52 83-01
Dust suction cover kit	538 87 33-01

SPARE PARTS ER 50

Pick, ER 12 (std.) (Concrete Soft to medium hard rock)	599 51 81-01
Pick, ER 19 (Asphalt Soft to medium hard abrasive rock)	589 95 12-01
Mounting tool, Pick ER 12	599 52 32-01
Dismantling tool, Pick ER 12	599 52 33-01

Husqvarna DXR 315/ DXR 305/ DXR 275.

ACCESSORIES DXR 315

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	536 11 24-04
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 13-01
3	Attachment kit cooling package	586 70 25-01
4	Attachment kit heat protection package**	582 71 54-01
5	Steel track, 1 pcs	579 21 73-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	536 11 20-04
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-04
8	Waist belt, remote control	536 10 96-01
	Harness	529 52 47-01

ACCESSORIES DXR 305

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	536 11 24-03
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 21-01
3	Attachment kit cooling package	586 70 25-01
4	Attachment kit heat protection package**	582 71 55-01
5	Steel track, 1 pcs	579 21 73-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	536 11 20-03
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-04
8	Waist belt, remote control	536 10 96-01
	Harness	529 52 47-01

ACCESSORIES DXR 275

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	536 11 24-02
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 21-01
3	Attachment kit cooling package	586 70 27-01
4	Attachment kit heat protection package**	582 71 57-01
5	Steel track, 1 pcs	579 21 73-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	536 11 20-02
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-02
8	Waist belt, remote control	536 10 96-01
	Harness	529 52 47-01

SPARE PARTS

	Battery	599 80 73-01
	Battery charger	599 80 74-01
	AC/DC Adapter, Battery charger	599 80 75-01
	Storage box, remote control	531 12 95-01
	Breaker grease	521 91 77-01
	Cable, remote control	589 86 04-01
	Multi Advanced grease	588 81 48-01
	Air filter	505 29 06-01
	Oil filter	510 14 45-01
	Quick coupling grease, female	510 26 78-01
	Quick coupling grease, male	510 26 79-01
	Quick coupling tool, female	510 26 81-01
	Quick coupling tool, male	510 26 80-01
	Rubber foot	587 18 63-03
	Rubber tracks	505 26 87-01
	Socket 63 A (female)	531 11 71-32
	Socket 63 A (male)	510 27 77-01
	Steel foot	587 18 63-01

Husqvarna DXR 145.

ACCESSORIES

1	Hydraulic kit for extra functions*	536 11 24-01
2	Cylinder protection kit (C2 + C3)	586 70 20-01
5	Steel track, 1 pcs	536 32 16-01
6	Dust reduction kit, machine	536 11 20-01
7	Tool drain kit	583 80 73-01
8	Waist belt, remote control	536 10 96-01
9	Counterweight	579 39 44-01
	Adapter plate DSS 200	586 41 67-01
	Adapter plate ER 50	588 61 14-01
	Harness, remote control	529 52 47-01
	Attachment kit cooling package	536 63 38-01
	Attachment kit heat protection package	536 32 14-01

SPARE PARTS

	Battery	599 80 73-01
	Battery charger	599 80 74-01
	AC/DC Adapter, Battery charger	599 80 75-01
	Storage box, remote control	531 12 95-01
	Breaker grease	521 91 77-01
	Cable, remote control	589 86 04-01
	Multi Advanced grease	588 81 48-01
	Air filter	505 29 06-01
	Oil filter	574 71 39-01
	Quick coupling grease, female	510 26 78-01
	Quick coupling grease, male	510 26 79-01
	Quick coupling tool, female	510 26 81-01
	Quick coupling tool, male	510 26 80-01
	Rubber foot	587 18 63-03
	Rubber tracks	579 32 84-01
	Socket 32 A (female)	531 11 71-31
	Socket 32 A (male)	510 27 77-02
	Steel foot	587 18 63-01

*Hydraulic kit for extra functions is necessary to be able to use the MG 200, MG 100 and DSS 200.

**Oil not included.





5 Steel track



7 Tool drain kit



6 Dust reduction kit, machine



8 Waist belt for remote control



9 Counterweight





PERFECT YOUR SKILLS WITH THE HUSQVARNA ACADEMY

The Husqvarna Academy is for construction professionals who want to reach the highest levels of performance with our products. Join a course and add to your skills with inspiring, hands-on training for products, applications, tooling, servicing and safety.

As the manufacturer, we are the experts in using our machines for surface preparation, floor solutions, core drilling or DXR demolition. Whether you are cutting, drilling, sawing, crushing or preparing floors – our knowledgeable and friendly instructors can give you world-class skills and knowledge, so you can achieve your professional goals.

Contact your local sales representatives to get more information about trainings taking place in your region.





**THINK INSIDE AND
OUTSIDE THE BOX**





Husqvarna Construction Products is a world leader when it comes to equipment and diamond tools for the construction and stone industry. We provide professional users all over the world with efficient and reliable equipment, so that they can be proud of a job well done. Proud professionals are our best reward.

www.husqvarnaconstruction.com



 **Husqvarna**[®]

www.husqvarnaconstruction.com

Copyright © 2023 Husqvarna AB (publ). All rights reserved. Husqvarna and other product and feature marks are trademarks of the Husqvarna Group or its licensors. We reserve the right to make changes in technology and specifications without prior notice.